# Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.1

**Click for Instructions!** 

Accountability

**Transparency** 

Information & service delivery



# **Contact details:**

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at: mfma@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:

Elsabé Rossouw

National Treasury

Tel: (012) 315-5534

Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za





Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Council General	Vote 1	Council General	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services Vote 4 - Financial Services Vote 5 - Community Services Vote 6 - Technical Services Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7] Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	1.1 1.2 1.3 1.4 1.5 1.6 1.7 1.8	Admin Mayoral Office	1.1 - Admin 1.2 - Mayoral Office
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	1.10	Municipal Manager	
Vote 12 - [INAME OF VOTE 12] Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.1 2.2 2.3 2.4 2.5 2.6 2.7 2.8	Office Support Internal Audit Project Management Ombudsman Enterprise Risk Management Jobs4U	2.1 - Office Support 2.2 - Internal Audit 2.3 - Project Management 2.4 - Ombudsman 2.5 - Enterprise Risk Management 2.6 - Jobs4U
	2.10		
	Vote 3 3.1 3.2 3.3 3.4 3.5 3.6 3.7 3.8	Human Resources Information Communication Technology IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP Communications & Media Relations Local Economic Development Legal Services	3.1 - Administration & Support Services 3.2 - Human Resources 3.3 - Information Communication Technology 3.4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP 3.5 - Communications & Media Relations 3.6 - Local Economic Development 3.7 - Legal Services
	3.10 <b>Vote 4</b>	Financial Services	
	4.1 4.2 4.3 4.4 4.5 4.6 4.7 4.8 4.9	Administration Revenue Financial Planning Supply Chain Management	4.1 - Administration 4.2 - Revenue 4.3 - Financial Planning 4.4 - Supply Chain Management
		Community Services	5.1 - Administration & Support Services
	5.1 5.2 5.3 5.4 5.5 5.6 5.7 5.8 5.9	Human Settlements & Housing Libraries Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management Traffic Services Municipal Halls and Resorts Customer Care Services Sports and Recreation Health	5.1 - Ruministration & Support Services 5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing 5.3 - Libraries 5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management 5.5 - Traffic Services 5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts 5.7 - Customer Care Services 5.8 - Sports and Recreation 5.9 - Health
	5.10 <b>Vote 6</b>	Technical Services	
	6.1 6.2 6.3 6.4 6.5 6.6 6.7	Public Works Cemetaries Recreational Facilities Refuse Removal Sewerages Electricity Management Water Management	6.1 - Public Works 6.2 - Cemetaries 6.3 - Recreational Facilities 6.4 - Refuse Removal 6.5 - Sewerages 6.6 - Electricity Management 6.7 - Water Management
	6.9 6.10		

# WC025 Breede Valley - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION Municipality WC025 Breede Valley Grade 4 Province Western Cape Web Address www.bvm.gov.za e-mail Address bvm.gov.za B. CONTACT INFORMATION Postal address: P.O. Box Private Bag X3046 City / Town Worcester 6849 Postal Code Street address Building Civic Building Street No. & Name Corner of Baring- and High Street Worcester City / Town Postal Code General Contacts

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

Telephone number	023 348 2600		
Fax number	023 348 3852		
C. POLITICAL LEADERSH	IIP		
Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Sp	eaker:
ID Number	560802 5092 086	ID Number	810409 0135 080
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	N Mercuur	Name	J Schneider
Telephone number	023 348 2845	Telephone number	023 348 2846
Cell number	071 535 5986	Cell number	071 589 1895
Fax number	023 348 2777	Fax number	023 348 2777
E-mail address	nmercuur@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	ischneider@bvm.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor		Secretary/PA to the Ma	yor/Executive Mayor:
ID Number	740227 0148 081	ID Number	910123 0259 084
Title	Mrs	Title	Mrs
Name	A Steyn	Name	S Koopman
Telephone number	023 348 2841	Telephone number	023 348 2842
Cell number	072 404 6248	Cell number	082 296 8796
Fax number	023 348 2777	Fax number	023 348 2777
E-mail address	asteyn@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	skoopman@bvm.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive	e Mayor:	Secretary/PA to the De	puty Mayor/Executive Mayor:
ID Number	510523 5040 088	ID Number	700103 0259 080
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	JD Levendal	Name	S Lakey
Telephone number	023 348 2843	Telephone number	023 348 2844
Cell number	072 180 7812	Cell number	064 273 4889
Fax number	023 348 2777	Fax number	023 348 2777
E-mail address	jlevendal@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	slakey@bvm.gov.za

D. MANAGEMENT LEADE	RSHIP		
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Mu	nicipal Manager:
ID Number	630629 5170 083	ID Number	681220 0533 083
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	David McThomas	Name	M Mdabuli
Telephone number	023 348 2800	Telephone number	023 348 2602
Cell number	083 778 9480	Cell number	084 448 2850
Fax number	023 348 3852	Fax number	023 348 3852
E-mail address	dmcthomas@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	mmdabuli@bvm.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chi	
ID Number	691218 5287 083	ID Number	750605 0029 080
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	Roddrick Ontong	Name	H Kamfer
Telephone number	023 348 4995	Telephone number	023 348 4994
Cell number	084 678 8816	Cell number	082 694 8146
Fax number	023 348 4997	Fax number	023 348 4997
E-mail address	rontong@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	hkamfer@bvm.gov.za
Official responsible for	submitting financial information	Official responsible for	submitting financial information
ID Number	711012 0059 084	ID Number	860325 5078 084
Title	Mrs	Title	Mr
Name	B Volschenk	Name	A Crotz
Telephone number	023 348 4992	Telephone number	023 348 4996
Cell number	082 787 5841	Cell number	076 189 0341
Fax number	023 348 4997	Fax number	023 348 4997
E-mail address	bvolschenk@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	acrotz@bvm.gov.za
Official responsible for	submitting financial information	Official responsible for	submitting financial information
ID Number	870104 0074 085	ID Number	
Title	Mrs	Title	
Name	H Hansen	Name	
Telephone number	023 348 4968	Telephone number	
Cell number	072 368 6677	Cell number	
Fax number	023 348 4997	Fax number	
E-mail address	hhansen@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 30 October 2018

Description				Ві	dget Year 2018	3/19				Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Description	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	Α	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	145 753	145 753	_	_	_	_	_	_	145 753	153 915	162 534
Service charges	578 888	578 888	_	_	_	_	_	_	578 888	612 934	648 906
Investment revenue	13 074	13 074	_	_	_	_	_	_	13 074	13 806	14 579
Transfers recognised - operational	146 455	153 390	_	_	_	1 000	_	1 000	154 390	177 724	161 766
Other own revenue	109 959	109 959	_	_	_	_	_	_	109 959	111 554	112 735
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	994 129	1 001 063	-	-	-	1 000	-	1 000	1 002 063	1 069 933	1 100 520
Employee costs	310 637	310 637	_	-	_	_	_	_	310 637	333 551	353 849
Remuneration of councillors	18 129	18 129	_	_	_	_	_	_	18 129	19 489	20 900
Depreciation & asset impairment	86 305	86 305	_	_	_	_	_	_	86 305	91 139	96 242
Finance charges	24 505	24 505	_	_	_	_	_	_	24 505	23 654	22 833
Materials and bulk purchases	293 504	293 504	_	_	_	_	_	_	293 504	310 500	328 481
Transfers and grants	21 598	28 533	_	_	_	_	_	_	28 533	50 516	23 340
Other expenditure	256 669	256 669	_	_	_	1 000	_	1 000	257 669	262 395	279 260
Total Expenditure	1 011 348	1 018 282	-	-	-	1 000	-	1 000	1 019 282	1 091 244	1 124 905
Surplus/(Deficit)	(17 218)	(17 218)	_	_	_	_	_	_	(17 218)	(21 311)	(24 385)
Transfers recognised - capital  Contributions recognised - capital & contributed asset	141 090	148 883	-	-	-	-	-		148 883	101 882	79 282
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &	123 872	131 665		_	_		_	_	131 665	80 571	54 897
contributions Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	123 872	131 665	-	-	-	-	-	-	131 665	80 571	54 897
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	226 517	270 458	-	_	-	_	-	-	270 458	141 203	134 240
Transfers recognised - capital	141 090	148 883	-	_	-	_	-	-	148 883	101 882	79 282
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
Borrowing	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	-
Internally generated funds	85 427	121 575	-	_	-	-	-	-	121 575	39 321	54 958
Total sources of capital funds	226 517	270 458	-	-	-	-	-	-	270 458	141 203	134 240
Financial position											
Total current assets	250 877	214 879	-	_	-	-	-	-	214 879	289 519	316 947
Total non current assets	2 331 546	2 331 546	-	_	-	-	-	-	2 331 546	2 381 302	2 420 100
Total current liabilities	111 080	111 080	-	_	-	-	-	-	111 080	111 585	112 443
Total non current liabilities	439 977	439 977	-	_	-	-	-	-	439 977	435 350	430 129
Community wealth/Equity	2 031 365	1 995 367	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 995 367	2 123 886	2 194 477
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	202 709	210 502	_	_	_	_	_	_	210 502	166 644	147 171
Net cash from (used) investing	(226 617)	(270 408)	_	_	_	_	_	_	(270 408)		
Net cash from (used) financing	(7 785)	(7 785)	_	_	_	_	_	_	(7 785)		
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	128 337	92 339	_	_	_	_	_	_	92 339	109 223	112 517
	.2000.									100 220	
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation	400.007	00.000							00.000	445.004	440.545
Cash and investments available	128 337	92 339	-	_	-	_	-	-	92 339	145 221	148 515
Application of cash and investments	1 399	1 399	-	_	-	_	-	-	1 399	5 483	1 824
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	126 938	90 940	-	-	-	-	-	-	90 940	139 739	146 691
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	2 325 282	2 325 282	_	_	_	-	_	-	2 325 282	2 375 351	2 414 447
Depreciation & asset impairment	86 305	86 305	_	_	_	_	-	_	86 305	91 139	96 242
Renewal of Existing Assets	32 858	41 294	_	_	_	-	_	-	41 294	22 804	20 637
Repairs and Maintenance	69 347	69 347	-	-	-	-	_	-	69 347	71 211	73 664
Free services	44.000	44.000							44.000	10.055	45.500
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	41 902	41 902	_	_	_	-	_	-	41 902	42 956	45 533
Revenue cost of free services provided  Households below minimum service level	39 104	39 104	-	_	-	-	_	-	39 104	42 513	45 064
Water:	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
, -											
Energy:	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Standard Description	Ref				Bu	dget Year 2018	/19				Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Standard Description	Kei	Original Budget		Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt		Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1.4	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
Revenue - Functional	-, .											
Governance and administration		202 677	202 677	_	_	_	1 000	_	1 000	203 677	212 537	225 286
Executive and council		139	139	_	_	_	_	_	_	139	147	1 105
Finance and administration		202 538	202 538	_	_	_	1 000	_	1 000	203 538	212 391	224 181
Internal audit		202 000	202 000	_	_	_	-	_				224 10
Community and public safety		63 268	70 203	_	_	_	_	_	_	70 203	92 571	63 619
Community and social services		11 157	11 157	_	_	_	_	_	_	11 157	11 131	11 850
Sport and recreation		11 250	11 250	_	_		_	_	_	11 250	11 374	6 012
Public safety		1 501	1 501	_	_	_	_	_		1 501	411	1 754
•		39 360	46 294	_	_		_	_	_	46 294	69 655	44 003
Housing Health		39 300	40 294	-	_	-	_	_		40 294	09 000	44 003
		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	404.040	
Economic and environmental services		111 898	111 898	-	-	-	_	_	-	111 898	104 812	93 328
Planning and development		4 832	4 832	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 832	4 540	1 679
Road transport		104 804	104 804	-	-	-	-	-	-	104 804	100 272	91 649
Environmental protection		2 262	2 262	-	-	-	-	_	-	2 262	_	-
Trading services		757 376	765 169	-	-	-	-	-	-	765 169	761 895	797 568
Energy sources		421 140	421 140	-	-	-	-	-	-	421 140	431 457	469 685
Water management		137 501	145 294	-	-	-	-	-	-	145 294	130 919	l .
Waste water management		145 059	145 059	-	-	-	-	-	-	145 059	134 483	138 059
Waste management		53 676	53 676	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 676	65 035	60 682
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 135 219	1 149 947	-	-	-	1 000	-	1 000	1 150 947	1 171 815	1 179 802
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		218 261	218 261	-	-	-	1 000	-	1 000	219 261	230 807	248 363
Executive and council		37 560	37 560	-	_	_	_	_	-	37 560	40 238	44 009
Finance and administration		176 910	176 910	-	_	_	1 000	_	1 000	177 910	186 500	199 987
Internal audit		3 791	3 791	-	_	_	_	_	-	3 791	4 069	4 367
Community and public safety		124 900	131 834	_	_	_	_	_	_	131 834	159 481	138 920
Community and social services		22 882	22 882	_	_	_	_	_	_	22 882	24 399	26 237
Sport and recreation		32 697	32 697	_	_	_	_	_	_	32 697	34 841	36 708
Public safety		31 262	31 262	_	_	_	_	_	_	31 262	32 235	34 049
Housing		37 958	44 893	_	_	_	_	_	_	44 893	67 900	l .
Health		101	101	_	_	_	_	_	_	101	106	l .
Economic and environmental services		138 814	138 814	_	_	_	_	_	_	138 814	144 082	151 823
Planning and development		15 669	15 669	_		_	_	_	_	15 669	16 965	18 608
Road transport		120 379	120 379	_	_	_		_		120 379	126 585	132 653
Environmental protection		2 766	2 766	_	_	_		_		2 766	532	562
Trading services		528 463	528 463	_	_	_	_	_	_	528 463	555 796	l .
•		360 738	360 738	_	-	_	_	_	_	360 738	379 235	399 233
Energy sources		59 828	59 828		-	_	_	_	_	59 828	63 261	66 716
Water management				-	-	_	_					
Waste water management		61 180	61 180	-	-	-	_	_	-	61 180		66 484
Waste management		46 716	46 716	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 716		
Other T. J. S. J.	+_	910	910	-		-	- 4 000	-	- 4.000	910	1 077	1 291
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 011 348 123 872	1 018 282 131 665	_	-		1 000		1 000	1 019 282 131 665	1 091 244 80 571	1 124 905 54 897

check oprev balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
check opexp balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Standard Classification Description	Ref				Bu	idget Year 2018/	19				Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		Buugei	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	Duugei	Budget
R thousand	1	Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Revenue - Functional		202 677	202 677	_		_	1 000	_	1 000	203 677	212 537	225 286
Municipal governance and administration  Executive and council		139	139	_	-	_	1 000	_	1 000	139	147	1 10
Mayor and Council		139	139	_	-	-	_	-	-	139	147	155
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	950
Finance and administration		202 538	202 538	-	-	-	1 000	-	1 000	203 538	212 391	224 18
Administrative and Corporate Support Asset Management		37 387	37 387	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 387	39 310	41 28
Budget and Treasury Office		_	_	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	_
Finance		3 753	3 753	_	_	_	1 000	_	1 000	4 753	3 947	3 87
Fleet Management		1 190	1 190	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 190	1 257	1 32
Human Resources		1 249	1 249	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 249	157	16
Information Technology		3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	
Legal Services Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ordination		474	474	-	-	-	-	-	-	474	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services Supply Chain Management		143	143	-	-	_	_	_		143	151	15
Valuation Service		158 340	158 340						_	158 340	167 567	177 37
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		63 268	70 203	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 203	92 571	63 61
Community and social services		11 157	11 157	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 157	11 131	11 85
Aged Care Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural Animal Care and Diseases		-	_	_		-	-	_	-	-	_	_
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		789	789	_	_	_	_	_	_	789	834	88
Child Care Facilities		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_
Community Halls and Facilities		387	387	-	-	-	-	-	-	387	303	420
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	_	-	-	_	-		-	-	_	_
Industrial Promotion		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Language Policy		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Libraries and Archives		9 981	9 981	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 981	9 994	10 54
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		_	_	_		_	_	_	-	_		
Theatres		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Zoo's		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Sport and recreation		11 250	11 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 250	11 374	6 01:
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		3 958	3 958	_	-	_	_	_	_	3 958	4 180	4 414
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		7 292	7 292	_	_	_	_	_	_	7 292	7 194	1 59
Public safety		1 501	1 501	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 501	411	1 75
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences  Fire Fighting and Protection		1 501	1 501	-		-	_	-	-	- 1 501	411	4.75
Licensing and Control of Animals		1 501	1 501	_	_	_	_	_		1 501	411	1 75
Housing		39 360	46 294	-	-	-	-	_	-	46 294	69 655	44 003
Housing		39 360	46 294	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 294	69 655	44 003
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
неакп services Laboratory Services		-	_	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	
Food Control		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable												
Diseases includina immunizations Vector Control		_	_	-		_	_	_		_	-	-
Chemical Safety		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	
Economic and environmental services		111 898	111 898	-		_	-	-	-	111 898	104 812	93 32
Planning and development		4 832	4 832	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 832	4 540	1 67
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		127	127	-	-	-	-	-	-	127	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation  Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_

Standard Classification Description	Ref				Bu	dget Year 2018	/19				Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Yea +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
thousand	1	Α	A1	В	C	D	E	F	G	Н		
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		4.500	4.500						_	4.500	4.500	4.0
and Citv Enaineer Project Management Unit		1 506 3 200	1 506 3 200	-	-	-	_	-	-	1 506 3 200	1 590 2 950	1
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Road transport		104 804	104 804	-	-	-	-	-	-	104 804	100 272	91
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control Pounds		82 519	82 519	-	-	-	-	-	-	82 519	82 148	82
Public Transport		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Road and Traffic Regulation		2 919	2 919			_		_	_	2 919	3 082	3
Roads		19 366	19 366	_		_	_	_	_	19 366	15 042	6
Taxi Ranks		19 300	19 300	_			_		_	19 300	13 042	٥
Environmental protection		2 262	2 262	_	_	_	_	_	_	2 262	_	
Biodiversity and Landscape		2 262										
Coastal Protection		2 202	2 262	-	_	_	_	_	-	2 262	-	
Indigenous Forests		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	
Nature Conservation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	
Pollution Control		_	_	-	_	_	_			_		
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	_			-	-	_	-	
		757.070	705 400	-	_	-	-	-	-	705 400	704.005	707
Trading services		757 376	765 169				<u> </u>			765 169	761 895	797
Energy sources  Electricity		421 140	421 140	-	-	-	-	-	-	421 140	431 457	469
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		421 140	421 140	-	_	-	-	-	-	421 140	430 484	469
Nonelectric Energy		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	973	
<del></del>		427 504	445 004	-	-	-	-	-	-	445.004	420.040	400
Water management Water Treatment		137 501	145 294	-	-	-	-	-	-	145 294	130 919	129
Water Distribution		91 131	91 131	-	-	-	-	-	-	91 131	96 652	102
Water Storage		46 370	54 163	-	-	-	-	-	-	54 163	34 267	26
· ·		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 445.050	-	400
Waste water management Public Toilets		145 059	145 059	-	-	-	-	-	-	145 059	134 483	138
Sewerage		- 00.474	- 00 474	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 00 474	45.074	١,
Storm Water Management		29 174	29 174	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 174	15 374	6
-		18 820	18 820	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 820	15 000	6
Waste Water Treatment		97 065	97 065	-	-	-	-	-	-	97 065	104 110	125
Waste management  Recycling		53 676	53 676	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 676	65 035	60
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Solid Waste Disposal (Landilli Sites) Solid Waste Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Street Cleaning		53 676	53 676	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 676	65 035	60
•			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Tourism		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
al Revenue - Functional	2	1 135 219	1 149 947	-	_	-	1 000	-	1 000	1 150 947	1 171 815	1 179

Standard Classification Description	Ref				Ві	ıdget Year 2018	/19				Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
	١.		5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
thousand xpenditure - Functional	1	A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G -	Н -		<del>                                     </del>
Municipal governance and administration		218 261	218 261	-	-	-	1 000	-	1 000	219 261	230 807	248 36
Executive and council		37 560	37 560	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 560	40 238	
Mayor and Council		34 745	34 745	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 745	37 216	
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Finance and administration		2 814 176 910	2 814 176 910	-	-	-	1 000	-	1 000	2 814 177 910	3 022 186 500	
Administrative and Corporate Support		42 652	42 652	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 652	44 457	47 17
Asset Management		3 043	3 043	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 043	3 267	3 50
Budget and Treasury Office		- 00.445	- 00.445	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 00.445	- 40.740	
Finance Fleet Management		38 115 20 540	38 115 20 540	_	_	_	1 000	_	1 000	39 115 20 540	40 749 21 704	41 5 22 9
Human Resources		9 826	9 826	_	_	_	_	_	_	9 826	9 460	
Information Technology		10 796	10 796	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 796	11 559	
Legal Services		3 986	3 986	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 986	4 263	4 5
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co- ordination		6 147	6 147	_	_	_	_	_	_	6 147	6 088	6.5
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Risk Management		2 048	2 048	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 048	2 196	2 3
Security Services		8 495	8 495	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 495	9 239	
Supply Chain Management  Valuation Service		11 188	11 188	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 188	12 000	
Internal audit		20 076 3 791	20 076 3 791	-	-	-	_	_	-	20 076 3 791	21 517 4 069	
Governance Function		3 791	3 791	_	_	_	_	_	_	3 791	4 069	
Community and public safety		124 900	131 834	-	-	-	-	-	-	131 834	159 481	
Community and social services		22 882	22 882	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 882	24 399	26 2
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agricultural Animal Care and Diseases		- 579	- 570	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 570	- 624	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		2 642	579 2 642	_	_	_	_	_	_	579 2 642	621 2 812	2 9
Child Care Facilities		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	23
Community Halls and Facilities		6 070	6 070	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 070	6 384	6 9
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cultural Matters Disaster Management		-	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	
Education		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Indigenous and Customary Law		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries and Archives Literacy Programmes		13 591	13 591	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 591	14 581	15 6
Media Services		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	
Museums and Art Galleries		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's		20.007	- 22 627	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 20 007	- 24.044	36 7
Sport and recreation  Beaches and Jetties		32 697	32 697	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 697	34 841	30 /
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		10 208	10 208	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 208	10 906	11 2
Recreational Facilities		16 137	16 137	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 137	17 161	18 2
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		6 352	6 352	-	_	-	-	-	-	6 352	6 775	
Public safety Civil Defence		31 262	31 262	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 262	32 235	34 0
Cleansing						_	_	_	-	_		
Control of Public Nuisances		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Fencing and Fences		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire Fighting and Protection		30 401	30 401	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 401	31 326	
Licensing and Control of Animals		860	860	-	-	-	-	-	-	860	909	
Housing  Housing		37 958	44 893	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 893	67 900 67 900	
Informal Settlements		37 958	44 893	_	_	_	_	_	_	44 893	67 900	418
Health		101	101	-	_	-	-	-	-	101	106	1
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Health Services		101	101	-	-	-	-	-	-	101	106	1
Laboratory Services Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Food Control  Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Diseases including immunizations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Chemical Safety		138 814	420.044	-	-	-	-	-	-	120 014	144 082	457
Economic and environmental services Planning and development		138 814 15 669	138 814 15 669	-	-	-	-	_	-	138 814 15 669	144 082 16 965	
Billboards		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	.5
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		5 909	5 909	_	-	-	-	-	-	5 909	6 482	73
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic Development/Planning Regional Planning and Development		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Standard Classification Description	Ref			-	Bu	udget Year 2018	/19				Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		8 721	8 721		_	_	_		_	8 721	9 366	10 059
and Citv Enaineer Project Management Unit		1 040	1 040							1 040	1 117	1 201
Provincial Planning			1 040	_	_	_	_	_	_			1201
Support to Local Municipalities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Road transport		120 379	120 379	-	_	_	_	_	_	120 379	126 585	132 653
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		62 020	62 020	_	_	_	_	_	_	62 020	65 235	68 059
Pounds		02 020	02 020	_	_	_	_	_	_	02 020	- 00 200	- 00 000
Public Transport						_				_		
Road and Traffic Regulation		17 151	17 151	_		_			_	17 151	18 351	19 635
Roads		41 208	41 208	_		_				41 208		
Taxi Ranks		41 200	41 200	_	_	_	_	_	_	41 200	42 333	44 555
Environmental protection		2 766	2 766	_		-	-	-	_	2 766	532	562
Biodiversity and Landscape		2 766	2 766	_	_	_	_	_	_	2 766	532	562
Coastal Protection		2 /00	2 700	_	_	_	_	_	_	2 / 00	332	302
Indigenous Forests		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Nature Conservation		_		_				_	_	_	_	_
Pollution Control		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	_
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
		-	- 500 400	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	- 504 500
Trading services		528 463	528 463	-	-	-	-	-	-	528 463		584 508
Energy sources  Electricity		360 738	360 738	-	-	-	-	-	-	360 738		399 233
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		356 746	356 746	-	-	-	-	_	-	356 746		394 790
Nonelectric Energy		3 992	3 992	-	-	-	_	_	-	3 992	4 211	4 443
<del></del>		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management Water Treatment		59 828	59 828	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 828		66 716
		9 744	9 744	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 744	10 290	10 866
Water Distribution		50 084	50 084	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 084	52 971	55 850
Water Storage		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		61 180	61 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 180		66 484
Public Toilets		2 878	2 878	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 878		3 310
Sewerage		15 166	15 166	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 166		17 729
Storm Water Management		3 297	3 297	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 297	3 457	3 628
Waste Water Treatment		39 841	39 841	-	-	-	-	-	-	39 841	41 487	41 816
Waste management		46 716	46 716	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 716	49 278	52 076
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		19 435	19 435	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 435		21 710
Solid Waste Removal		27 281	27 281	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 281	28 737	30 365
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Other		910	910	-	-	-	-	-	-	910	1 077	1 291
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		141	141	-	-	-	-	-	-	141	149	157
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		770	770	-	-	-	-	-	-	770	929	1 134
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	1 011 348	1 018 282	-	-	-	1 000	-	1 000	1 019 282	1 091 244	1 124 905
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		123 872	131 665	-	_	_	_	-	_	131 665	80 571	54 897

 WC025 Breede Valley - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 30 October 2018

check oprev balance check opexp balance

Vote Description					Bu	dget Year 2018	8/19				Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Vote Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		Α	A1	В	C	D	E	F	G	Н		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Council General		139	139	_	_	_	-	_	-	139	147	155
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		3 200	3 200	-	-	_	-	-	-	3 200	2 950	950
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		3 134	3 134	-	-	_	-	-	-	3 134	1 866	1 304
Vote 4 - Financial Services		195 679	195 679	-	-	_	1 000	-	1 000	196 679	206 962	219 121
Vote 5 - Community Services		148 562	155 497	-	-	_	-	-	-	155 497	177 143	148 525
Vote 6 - Technical Services		784 506	792 299	-	-	_	-	-	-	792 299	782 746	809 748
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	ı	_	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 135 219	1 149 947	-	-	-	1 000	-	1 000	1 150 947	1 171 815	1 179 802
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Council General		34 745	34 745	-	-	_	-	-	-	34 745	37 216	39 814
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		9 826	9 826	-	-	_	-	-	-	9 826	10 545	12 267
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		56 734	56 734	-	-	_	-	-	-	56 734	59 651	67 396
Vote 4 - Financial Services		82 573	82 573	-	-	_	1 000	-	1 000	83 573	87 703	91 585
Vote 5 - Community Services		198 798	205 733	-	-	-	-	-	-	205 733	236 889	
Vote 6 - Technical Services		628 672	628 672	-	-	-	-	-	-	628 672	659 240	693 446
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	1 011 348	1 018 282	_	-	-	1 000	_	1 000	1 019 282	1 091 244	1 124 905
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	123 872	131 665	-	-		_	-	-	131 665	80 571	54 897

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 30 October 2018

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B3 Adjus		Dauget i mane	nai i oriorinario	o (roveride din		Budget Year 2018/1		7,000, 2010			Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Vote Description	Ref	Original Budget	-	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc] R thousands		Α	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue by Vote	1	Α	AI	В	0	D			9	11		
Vote 1 - Council General		139	139	-	-	-	-	-	-	139	147	155
1.1 - Admin		139	139	-	-	-	-	-	-	139	147	155
1.2 - Mayoral Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-		
									_	_		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		3 200	3 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 200	2 950	950
2.1 - Office Support 2.2 - Internal Audit			_	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	950
2.3 - Project Management		3 200	3 200		_	_	_	_	_	3 200	2 950	_
2.4 - Ombudsman		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_
2.5 - Enterprise Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Jobs4U		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		3 134	3 134	_	-	_	_	_	_	3 134	1 866	1 304
3.1 - Administration & Support Services		1 756	1 756	_	_	_	_	_	_	1 756	1 707	1 135
3.2 - Human Resources		1 249	1 249	-	_	-	-	_	-	1 249	157	166
3.3 - Information Communication Technology		3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3
3.4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Communications & Media Relations				-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
3.6 - Local Economic Development		127	127	-	-	-	-	-	-	127	-	-
3.7 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									_	_		
									-	_		
Vote 4 - Financial Services		195 679	195 679	-	-	-	1 000	-	1 000	196 679	206 962	219 121
4.1 - Administration		33 443	33 443	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 443	35 297	37 715
4.2 - Revenue		160 221	160 221	-	-	-	1 000	-	1 000	161 221	169 553	179 471
4.3 - Financial Planning		1 872 143	1 872 143	-	-	-	-		-	1 872 143	1 961 151	1 775 159
4.4 - Supply Chain Management		143	143	-	-	-	-	_	-	143	101	109
									_	_		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 5 - Community Services 5.1 - Administration & Support Services		148 562 93	155 497 93	-	-	-	-	-	-	155 497 93	177 143 93	148 525 93
5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing		39 629	46 563	_	-	_	_	_	_	46 563	69 939	44 303
5.3 - Libraries		9 981	9 981	_	_	_	_	_	_	9 981	9 994	10 545
5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Managemen	t	1 501	1 501	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 501	411	1 754
5.5 - Traffic Services		85 438	85 438	-	-	-	-	-	-	85 438	85 231	85 605
5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts		3 823	3 823	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 823	3 932	4 258
5.7 - Customer Care Services		474	474	-	-	-	-	-	-	474	-	-
5.8 - Sports and Recreation 5.9 - Health		7 623	7 623	-	-	_	-	_	-	7 623	7 544	1 967
5.5 - Hoaidi		_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 6 - Technical Services		784 506	792 299	-	-	-	-	-	_	792 299	782 746	809 748
6.1 - Public Works		45 106	45 106	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 106	35 933	17 246
6.2 - Cemetaries		789	789	-	-	-	-	-	-	789	834	880
6.3 - Recreational Facilities		55	55	-	-	-	-	-	-	55	58	61
6.4 - Refuse Removal		53 676	53 676	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 676	65 035	60 682
6.5 - Sewerages		126 239 421 140	126 239 421 140	-	-	-	-	-	-	126 239 421 140	119 483 430 484	132 059 469 677
6.6 - Electricity Management 6.7 - Water Management		137 501	421 140 145 294	-	-	_	-	_	_	145 294	130 919	129 143
Trace management		107 001	140 204		_				_	- 1-10 2.04	130 313	120 140
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 135 219	1 149 947	-	-	-	1 000	-	1 000	1 150 947	1 171 815	1 179 802

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 30 October 2018

Vote Description						udget Year 2018/1					2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
·	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc] thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
xpenditure by Vote	1		711		-			·	-			
Vote 1 - Council General		34 745	34 745	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 745	37 216	39 814
1.1 - Admin		22 988	22 988	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 988	24 621	26 370
1.2 - Mayoral Office		11 757	11 757	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 757	12 595	13 444
									-	-		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									-	_		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		9 826	9 826	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 826	10 545	12 26
2.1 - Office Support		2 814	2 814	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 814	3 022	4 19
2.2 - Internal Audit		3 791	3 791	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 791	4 069	4 36
2.3 - Project Management		1 040	1 040	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 040	1 117	1 20
2.4 - Ombudsman		15 2 033	15 2 033	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 2 033	16	2 33
2.5 - Enterprise Risk Management 2.6 - Jobs4U		132	132	-	-	-	_	_		132	2 180 140	2 33
2.0 - 000340		132	132		_	_	_	_	_	132	140	14
									_	_		
									_	_		
									-	-		
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		56 734	56 734	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 734	59 651	67 396
3.1 - Administration & Support Services		23 102	23 102	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 102	24 433	26 277
3.2 - Human Resources		9 826	9 826	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 826	9 460	12 972
3.3 - Information Communication Technology		10 755	10 755	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 755	11 516	12 343
3.4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP		2 261	2 261	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 261	2 650	3 167
3.5 - Communications & Media Relations		2 520	2 520	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 520	2 708	2 91
3.6 - Local Economic Development		4 285	4 285	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 285	4 620	5 166
3.7 - Legal Services		3 986	3 986	-	-	-	-	-	_	3 986	4 263	4 56
									_	_		
									_	_		
Vote 4 - Financial Services		82 573	82 573	-	-	-	1 000	-	1 000	83 573	87 703	91 58
4.1 - Administration		13 251	13 251	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 251	13 496	14 140
4.2 - Revenue		41 946	41 946	-	-	-	1 000	-	1 000	42 946	44 943	48 188
4.3 - Financial Planning		12 188	12 188	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 188	12 975	11 786
4.4 - Supply Chain Management		15 187	15 187	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 187	16 289	17 47
									-	-		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
Vote 5 - Community Services		198 798	205 733	-	-	-	-	-	_	205 733	236 889	220 396
5.1 - Administration & Support Services		10 045	10 045	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 045	10 669	11 334
5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing		37 980	44 914	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 914	67 922	41 837
5.3 - Libraries		13 591	13 591	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 591	14 581	15 644
5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Managemer	nt	30 401	30 401	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 401	31 326	33 090
5.5 - Traffic Services		80 031	80 031	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 031	84 494	88 654
5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts		9 151	9 151	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 151	9 652	10 400
5.7 - Customer Care Services		3 627	3 627	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 627	3 380	3 623
5.8 - Sports and Recreation 5.9 - Health		13 871 101	13 871 101	-	-	-	_	_	_	13 871 101	14 757 106	15 702
5.5 - Health		101	101	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	100	112
Vote 6 - Technical Services		628 672	628 672	_	_	_	_	_	_	628 672	659 240	693 446
6.1 - Public Works		95 791	95 791	_	-	_	_	_	_	95 791	98 619	104 099
6.2 - Cemetaries		2 642	2 642	-	-	-	_	_	-	2 642	2 812	2 993
6.3 - Recreational Facilities		9 065	9 065	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 065	9 681	9 91
6.4 - Refuse Removal		49 593	49 593	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 593	52 364	55 38
6.5 - Sewerages		55 006	55 006	-	-	-	-	-	-	55 006	57 479	59 54
6.6 - Electricity Management		356 746	356 746	-	-	-	-	-	-	356 746	375 023	394 79
6.7 - Water Management		59 828	59 828	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 828	63 261	66 71
	1								-	-		
											the state of the s	
									-	-		
otal Expenditure by Vote	2	1 011 348	1 018 282	-	-	-	1 000	_	- - 1 000	- - 1 019 282	1 091 244	1 124 90

# References

- Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
- 2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
- 3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check oprev balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
check opexp balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 30 October 2018

					Bu	dget Year 2018	/19				Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	Α	A1	B	C	D	É	F	Ğ	H		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	145 753	145 753	_	_	_	_	_	_	145 753	153 915	162 534
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	395 845	395 845	_	_	_	_	_	_	395 845	418 573	442 605
Service charges - water revenue	2	77 097	77 097	_	_	_	_	_	_	77 097	81 427	85 999
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	67 984	67 984	_	_	_	_	_	_	67 984	72 847	77 969
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	37 962	37 962	_	_	_	_	_	_	37 962	40 088	42 332
Service charges - other		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rental of facilities and equipment		8 842	8 842	_	_	_	_	_	_	8 842	9 189	9 036
Interest earned - external investments		13 074	13 074	_	_	_	_	_	_	13 074	13 806	14 579
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		3 181	3 181	_	_	_	_	_	_	3 181	3 359	3 547
Dividends received		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Fines, penalties and forfeits		75 258	75 258	_	_	_	_	_	_	75 258	75 058	74 863
Licences and permits		3 424	3 424	_	_	_	_	_	_	3 424	3 616	3 818
Agency services		7 793	7 793	_	_	_	_	_	_	7 793	8 230	8 690
Transfers and subsidies		146 455	153 390	_	_	_	1 000	_	1 000	154 390	177 724	161 766
Other revenue	2	10 271	10 271	_	_	_	1 000	_	- 1 000	10 271	10 846	11 454
Gains on disposal of PPE		1 190	1 190		_	_	_	_	_	1 190	1 257	1 327
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and		994 129	1 001 063		-		1 000	_	1 000	1 002 063	1 069 933	1 100 520
contributions)		334 123	1 001 000				1 000		1 000	1 002 000	1 000 000	1 100 020
Former different Day Towns												
Expenditure By Type		240 027	240 027							240.027	222 554	252.040
Employee related costs		310 637	310 637	-	-	_	_	_	-	310 637	333 551	353 849
Remuneration of councillors		18 129	18 129	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 129	19 489	20 900
Debt impairment		59 662	59 662	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 662	63 003	66 531
Depreciation & asset impairment		86 305	86 305	-	-	_	_	_	-	86 305	91 139	96 242
Finance charges		24 505	24 505	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 505	23 654	22 833
Bulk purchases		281 892	281 892	-	-	-	-	-	-	281 892	298 238	315 532
Other materials		11 612	11 612	-	-	-	-	-		11 612	12 263	12 949
Contracted services		117 526	117 526	-	-	-	1 000	-	1 000	118 526	117 086	122 448
Transfers and subsidies		21 598	28 533	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 533	50 516	23 340
Other expenditure		76 178	76 178	-	-	-	-	-	-	76 178	78 818	86 597
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	3 304	3 304		-	-	-	_	-	3 304	3 489	3 684
Total Expenditure		1 011 348	1 018 282		-		1 000	_	1 000	1 019 282	1 091 244	1 124 905
Surplus/(Deficit)		(17 218)	(17 218)	-	-	-	-	-	_	(17 218)	(21 311)	(24 385)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		141 090	148 883	-	-	-	-	-	-	148 883	101 882	79 282
(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		123 872	131 665		-	_	-	_	_	131 665	80 571	54 897
Taxation		-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		123 872	131 665	-	-	-	-	_	_	131 665	80 571	54 897
Attributable to minorities			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		123 872	131 665	_	-	_	-	_	_	131 665	80 571	54 897
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	1	123 872	131 665	_	1	_	_	_	_	131 665	80 571	54 897

Revenue total 1 135 219 047 1 149 946 794 - - 1 000 000 - 1 000 000 1 150 946 794 1 171 814 900 1 179 802 000

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 30 October 2018

					ling - 30 Octo	dget Year 2018	/19				Budget Year	Budget Year
Description	Ref	Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other		Adjusted	+1 2019/20 Adjusted	+2 2020/21 Adjusted
		Budget	Adjusted 5	Funds 6	capital	Unavoid.	Govt 9	Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Budget 12	Budget	Budget
R thousands		Α	A1	В	ć	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Council General		-	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		3 200	3 200	_	_	_	-	_	_	3 200	_	_
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		7 063	7 413	_	_	_	_	_	_	7 413	_	_
Vote 4 - Financial Services		800	800	_	_	_	_	_	_	800	800	_
Vote 5 - Community Services		7 806	8 456	_	_	_	_	_	_	8 456	10 740	_
Vote 6 - Technical Services		153 151	175 917	_	_	_	_	_	_	175 917	111 803	_
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]			_		_		_	_	_		I _	
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_		_		_				_	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	172 020	195 786	-	-	-	-	-	-	195 786	123 343	-
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Council General		5	5	_	_	_	_	_	_	5	_	_
		5	5			_				5	2.050	_
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		7 507	27 682	-	-	-	_	_	_	27 682	2 950 813	_
- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·											013	
Vote 4 - Financial Services		975	975	-	-	-	-	-	-	975	_	800
Vote 5 - Community Services		8 248	8 248	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 248	-	5 785
Vote 6 - Technical Services		37 757	37 757	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 757	14 098	127 655
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		54 497	74 673	-	-	-	-	-	-	74 673	17 861	134 240
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		226 517	270 458	-	-	-	-	-	-	270 458	141 203	134 240
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		14 933	35 458	_	_	_	_	_	_	35 458	1 913	800
Executive and council		10	10	_	_	_	_	_	_	10	_	_
Finance and administration		14 923	35 448	_	_	_	_	_	_	35 448	1 913	800
Internal audit		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Community and public safety		19 799	20 449	_	_	_	_	_		20 449	10 740	6 285
				_					_			
Community and social services		11 856	12 506	_	-	-	-	-	-	12 506	10 585	1 483
Sport and recreation		4 740	4 740	_	_	-	-	-	-	4 740	155	210
Public safety		3 203	3 203	_	_	-	-	_	-	3 203	-	4 593
Housing		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Health		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		30 352	30 352	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 352	25 161	8 200
Planning and development		3 632	3 632	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 632	2 950	-
Road transport		26 720	26 720	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 720	22 211	8 200
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		161 433	184 199	-	-	-	-	-	-	184 199	103 389	118 955
Energy sources		39 781	52 440	_	-	-	-	-	-	52 440	16 787	30 060
Water management		55 771	63 564	_	-	-	-	-	-	63 564	38 433	34 974
Waste water management		59 932	62 245	_	_	_	-	_	-	62 245	35 438	53 587
Waste management		5 950	5 950	_	_	_	_	_	_	5 950	12 731	335
Other		-	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	226 517	270 458	_	-	-	-	_	-	270 458	141 203	134 240
	Ť	,									250	.3.240
Funded by:									<u> </u>			
National Government		38 810	38 810	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 810	38 932	55 282
Provincial Government		102 280	110 073	-	-	-	-	-	-	110 073	62 950	24 000
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		_	-	_	-	_	-	-	-		-	_
Transfers recognised - capital	4	141 090	148 883	-	-	1	-	-	-	148 883	101 882	79 282
Public contributions & donations		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Borrowing		_	_	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
	1											54.050
Internally generated funds		85 427	121 575		_	_		_	-	121 575	39 321	54 958

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 30 October 2018

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B5 Adjus	tments	Capital Expend	alture Buaget I	by vote and fur		udget Year 2018/1	19					Budget Year +2
Vote Description		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	2019/20 Adjusted	2020/21 Adjusted
[Insert departmental structure etc]	Ref	Original Budget	3	Accum. Funds	capital 5	Unavoid. 6	Govt 7	other Adjusts.	otal Adjusts.	Budget 10	Budget	Budget
R thousands		Α	A1	В В	C	D	E E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Vote 1 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
1.1 - Admin 1.2 - Mayoral Office		_	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	_	-
1.2 - Wayorai Office		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
									_	_		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 2 Municipal Manager		3 200	3 200					_	-	- 3 200		
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager 2.1 - Office Support		3 200	3 200	-	-	-	-	_	_	3 200	_	-
2.2 - Internal Audit		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
2.3 - Project Management		3 200	3 200	_	_	_	_	_	_	3 200	_	_
2.4 - Ombudsman		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Enterprise Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Jobs4U		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-		
									-	-		
									_	-		
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		7 063	7 413	_	-	-	_	_	_	7 413	-	-
3.1 - Administration & Support Services		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
3.2 - Human Resources		_	350	_	_	_	_	_	-	350	_	_
3.3 - Information Communication Technology		7 063	7 063	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 063	-	-
3.4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Communications & Media Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-		
									_	_		
Vote 4 - Financial Services		800	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	800	-
4.1 - Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Financial Planning		800	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	800	-
4.4 - Supply Chain Management		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									-	_		
									-	-		
Vote 5 - Community Services		7 806	8 456	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 456	10 740	-
5.1 - Administration & Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 20	-
5.3 - Libraries 5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Managemer	l ot	45	695	_	-	-	-	_	-	695	30	_
5.5 - Traffic Services		_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
5.7 - Customer Care Services		_	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
5.8 - Sports and Recreation		7 761	7 761	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 761	10 710	-
5.9 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-		
Vote 6 - Technical Services		153 151	175 917	-	-	-	-	-	-	175 917	111 803	-
6.1 - Public Works		48 090	48 090	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 090	37 184	-
6.2 - Cemetaries 6.3 - Recreational Facilities		_	_	_			_	-	-	-	_	_
6.4 - Refuse Removal		4 150	4 150	_	_	_	_	_	_	4 150	1 143	_
6.5 - Sewerages		29 259	31 573	_	_	_	_	_	_	31 573	19 228	_
6.6 - Electricity Management		22 131	34 790	_	_	-	_	_	-	34 790	15 815	_
6.7 - Water Management		49 521	57 314	-	_	-	-	-	-	57 314	38 433	-
									-	-		
									-	-		
C		470.000	405 700						-	405 700	400.010	
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	]	172 020	195 786	-	-	-	-	-	-	195 786	123 343	-

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 30 October 2018

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B5 Adjus				•		udget Year 2018/1	9				Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Vote Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc] R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
Single-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - Council General 1.1 - Admin		5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	5		-
1.1 - Admin 1.2 - Mayoral Office		- 5	- 5	_	-		-	_	-	- 5	-	_
									_	_		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									_	_		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	5		-
2.1 - Office Support 2.2 - Internal Audit		5 –	5 -	_		-	-		-	5 –	-	-
2.3 - Project Management		_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	2 950	_
2.4 - Ombudsman		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Enterprise Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Jobs4U		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-		
									_	_		
									-	-		
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		7 507	27 682	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 682		-
3.1 - Administration & Support Services		2 800	22 975	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 975		-
3.2 - Human Resources 3.3 - Information Communication Technology		975 3 300	975 3 300		-	-	-	_	-	975 3 300		-
3.4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_
3.5 - Communications & Media Relations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Local Economic Development		432	432	-	-	-	-	-	-	432	-	-
3.7 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-		
									_	_		
Vote 4 - Financial Services		975	975	-	-	-	-	-	-	975		800
4.1 - Administration		975	975	-	-	-	-	-	-	975	-	-
4.2 - Revenue 4.3 - Financial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800
4.4 - Supply Chain Management		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									_	_		
Vote 5 - Community Services		8 248	8 248	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 248	-	5 785
5.1 - Administration & Support Services		5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	5		-
5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing 5.3 - Libraries		- 900	- 900	-	-	-	-	-	-	900	-	- 30
5.3 - Libraries 5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Managemer	l nt	900 3 203	900 3 203		-		-	_	-	3 203		30 4 093
5.5 - Traffic Services	ĺ	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	- 5 203	_	-
5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
5.7 - Customer Care Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - Sports and Recreation 5.9 - Health		3 640	3 640	-	-	_	-		-	3 640	-	1 663
0.0 (10000)		_	_	_	_		_		_	_	_	_
Vote 6 - Technical Services		37 757	37 757	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 757	14 098	127 655
6.1 - Public Works		755	755	-	-	-	-	-	-	755		17 671
6.2 - Cemetaries		950	950	-	-	-	-	-	-	950		-
<ul><li>6.3 - Recreational Facilities</li><li>6.4 - Refuse Removal</li></ul>		600 1 800	600 1 800	_	-	-	-	_	-	600 1 800		335
6.5 - Sewerages		11 852	11 852		_		_	_	_	11 852		44 624
6.6 - Electricity Management		16 150	16 150	-	-	_	-	-	-	16 150		30 052
6.7 - Water Management		5 650	5 650	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 650	-	34 974
									-	-		
									-	_		
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		54 497	74 673	-	-	-	ı	-	-	74 673	17 861	134 240
Total Capital Expenditure		226 517	270 458	-	-	-	-	-	-	270 458	141 203	134 240

## References

<sup>1.</sup> Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

<sup>2.</sup> Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

<sup>3.</sup> Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 30 October 2018

Troozo Breede Valley - Table Bo Adjustii						dget Year 2018					Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	A1	B	C	D	E	F	Ğ	H		
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		78 337	42 339	_	-	_	-	_	_	42 339	95 221	98 515
Call investment deposits	1	50 000	50 000	-	-	-	-	-	_	50 000	50 000	50 000
Consumer debtors	1	71 381	71 381	_	_	-	_	-	_	71 381	96 975	124 035
Other debtors		29 926	29 926	_	-	_	-	_	_	29 926	24 926	20 762
Current portion of long-term receivables		1 105	1 105	_	-	_	-	-	_	1 105	1 050	998
Inventory		20 127	20 127	_	_	_	_	_	_	20 127	21 346	22 639
Total current assets		250 877	214 879	-	_	1	-	-	-	214 879	289 519	316 947
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		6 264	6 264	_	_	-	_	_	_	6 264	5 951	5 653
Investments		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Investment property		22 395	22 395	_	_	_	_	_	_	22 395	22 395	22 395
Investment in Associate		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Property, plant and equipment	1	2 297 101	2 297 101	_	_	-	_	_	_	2 297 101	2 347 683	2 387 352
Agricultural		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_		_	2 001 002
Biological		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Intangible		5 785	5 785	_	_	_	_	_	_	5 785	5 273	4 700
Other non-current assets		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	- 0.00	-	- 1700
Total non current assets		2 331 546	2 331 546	_	_	-	_	_	_	2 331 546	2 381 302	2 420 100
TOTAL ASSETS		2 582 423	2 546 425	_	_	-	_	_	_	2 546 425	2 670 820	2 737 048
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Borrowing		10 410	10 410	_	_	-	_	_	_	10 410	11 702	13 041
Consumer deposits		4 889	4 889	_	_	-	_	_	_	4 889	5 374	5 908
Trade and other payables		64 786	64 786	_	_	-	_	_	_	64 786	61 653	58 667
Provisions		30 996	30 996	_	_	_	_	_	_	30 996	32 855	34 827
Total current liabilities		111 080	111 080	_	_	-	_	_	_	111 080	111 585	112 443
Non current liabilities												
		202.004	202.004							000 004	100 170	470 400
Borrowing	1	203 881 236 096	203 881 236 096	-	_	-	-	-	-	203 881 236 096	192 179 243 171	179 139 250 990
Provisions	-			_	_	-	-	_	-			
Total non current liabilities		439 977	439 977	-	-	-	-	-	-	439 977	435 350	430 129
TOTAL LIABILITIES		551 057	551 057		-	-	-	-	-	551 057	546 935	542 571
NET ASSETS	2	2 031 365	1 995 367	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 995 367	2 123 886	2 194 477
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		2 027 697	1 991 699	-	_	-	-	-	-	1 991 699	2 095 686	2 147 800
Reserves		3 668	3 668	-	_	-	-	-	-	3 668	28 200	46 676
Minorities' interests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		2 031 365	1 995 367	_	-	ı	_	_	_	1 995 367	2 123 886	2 194 477

check balance - - - - - - - - - - - - -

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 30 October 2018

					Bu	dget Year 2018	3/19				Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands			3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
		Α	A1	В	C	D	E	F	G	Н		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts		120 760	120.760							120 700	146 540	154 746
Property rates Service charges		138 769 570 800	138 769 570 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	138 769 570 800	146 540 604 339	639 775
Other revenue		55 382	55 382	_	_	_	_	_	_	55 382	56 938	56 161
Government - operating	1	146 455	153 390	_		_	1 000	_	1 000	154 390	177 724	161 766
Government - operating Government - capital	1	140 455	148 883		-		1 000		- 1 000	148 883	101 882	79 282
Interest	'	15 951	15 951	-	-	-		-	_	15 951	16 844	17 788
		15 95 1		-	-	-	-	-				
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments		(040,000)	(819 090)				(4,000)		(4.000)	(000,000)	(000,000)	(915 959)
Suppliers and employees		(819 090)	` ′	-	-	-	(1 000)	-	(1 000)	(820 090)	,	. ,
Finance charges Transfers and Grants		(25 050) (21 598)	(25 050) (28 533)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(25 050) (28 533)	,	, ,
	1	202 709	210 502		-	-	-		-	(28 533) <b>210 502</b>	,	(23 340) 147 171
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		202 709	210 502	-	-	-	-		-	210 502	166 644	14/ 1/1
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		50	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Capital assets		(226 667)	(270 458)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(270 458)	,	(134 240)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(226 617)	(270 408)	-	-	ı	-	-	-	(270 408)	(141 153)	(134 190)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Borrowing long term/refinancing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		50	50	_	_	_	-	_	_	50	50	50
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		(7 835)	(7 835)	_	_	_	_	_	-	(7 835)	(8 657)	(9 738)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(7 785)	(7 785)	_	-	-	-	_	-	(7 785)	, ,	, ,
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(31 694)	(67 691)	_	_	-	_	_	_	(67 691)	16 884	3 293
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	160 031	160 031		-		_	_	<u> </u>	160 031	92 339	109 223
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin.  Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	128 337	92 339	_	_	_	_	_	_	92 339	109 223	112 517

# WC025 Breede Valley - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 30 October 2018

165

3 307 34 155

165

3 307 34 155

Performance Bonus

Accrued leave

						dget Year 2018					Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Cash and investments available						_	_					
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	128 337	92 339	_	_	_	_	_	_	92 339	109 223	112 51
Other current investments > 90 days		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	35 998	35 99
Non current assets - Investments	1	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Cash and investments available:		128 337	92 339	-	-	-	_	-	-	92 339	145 221	148 51
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		5 000	5 000	_	_	-	_	-	_	5 000	5 000	5 00
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Statutory requirements		-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
Other working capital requirements	2	(37 756)	(37 756)					-	-	(37 756)	(59 817	(83 65
Other provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	-
Long term investments committed		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		34 155	34 155					_	-	34 155	60 300	80 47
Total Application of cash and investments:		1 399	1 399	-	_	_	_	-	_	1 399	5 483	1 82
Surplus(shortfall)		126 938	90 940	_	_	_	_	_	_	90 940	139 739	146 69
Other working capital requirements Debtors Creditors due Total		98 734 60 978 37 756	98 734 60 978 37 756							98 734 60 978 37 756	57 929	
Debtors collection assumptions:												
Balance outstanding - debtors		107 571	107 571							107 571	127 852	
Estimate of debtors collection rate		92%	92%							92%	92%	92%
Long term investments committed												
(Insert description; eg sinking fund)												
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments												
Housing Development Fund												
Capital replacement		3 668	3 668							3 668		
Self-insurance		4 208	4 208							4 208	4 427	7 46
Retention		3 366	3 366							3 366	3 54	1 3 7
Consumer Deposit		4 376	4 376							4 376	4 604	4 4 8
Depreciation(Loan repayment)		15 064	15 064							15 064	15 847	7 16 6
Darfarmanaa Danua		105	105							100	170	- 1

165

3 307 34 155

175

3 506 60 300

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B9 Asset Management - 30 October 2018

					Bu	dget Year 2018	3/19				Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	Å1	B	Č	D	E	F	G	H		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets to be adjusted	1	181 299	216 155	-	-	-	-	-	-	216 155	116 104	99 820
Roads Infrastructure		19 320	19 320	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 320	15 530	6 060
Storm water Infrastructure		18 820	18 820	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 820	15 000	15 911
Electrical Infrastructure		21 131	25 331	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 331	5 787	19 060
Water Supply Infrastructure		58 861	66 654	-	-	-	-	-	-	66 654	34 433	32 987
Sanitation Infrastructure		19 322	21 313	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 313	15 148	13 567
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 331	335
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure		137 453	151 438	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	151 438	94 229	87 920
Community Facilities		2 550	2 550	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	2 550	1 475	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		8 541	8 541	-	-	-	_	-	-	8 541	10 755	1 453
Community Assets		11 091	11 091	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	11 091	12 230	5 545
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		1 000	21 175	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 175	1 000	800
Housing		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Other Assets	6	1 000	21 175	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 175	1 000	800
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Licences and Rights		1 195	1 545	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 545	30	_
Intangible Assets		1 195	1 545	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 545	30	-
Computer Equipment		582	582	-	-	-	-	-	-	582	_	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 238	1 238	-	_	-	-	-	-	1 238	335	225
Machinery and Equipment		23 190	23 535	-	_	-	-	-	-	23 535	6 980	3 530
Transport Assets		5 550	5 550	-	_	-	-	-	-	5 550	1 300	1 800
Land		-	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	_	_	_
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2	32 858	41 294	_	_	_	_	_	_	41 294	22 804	20 637
Roads Infrastructure		6 000	6 000	_	_	_		_	_	6 000	6 211	2 200
Storm water Infrastructure		0 000	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	0211	
Electrical Infrastructure		4 000	12 114	_	_	_	_	_	_	12 114	11 000	11 000
		2 550	2 550				_	_		2 550	4 000	6 907
Water Supply Infrastructure				-	-	-	_	-	-			0 907
Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 000	1 322	-	-	-	_	_	_	1 322	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_
		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		13 550	21 986	-	_	_	-	-	-	21 986	21 211	
Infrastructure				_	_	_	_	-	_			20 107
Community Facilities		200	200	_	_	-	-	-	-	200		-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-		-	-		-	_	_		-	-
Community Assets		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	_	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<del>-</del>
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	_
Intangible Assets		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Computer Equipment		7 063	7 063	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 063	813	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		800	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		6 445	6 445	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 445		530
Transport Assets		4 800	4 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 800	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	<u>2a</u>	12 360	13 010	_	_	_	_	_	_	13 010	2 295	13 783
Roads Infrastructure	==	1 500	1 500	_	_	_	_	_	_	1 500		_
Storm water Infrastructure		500	500	_	_	_	_	_	_	500		-
Electrical Infrastructure		1 880	1 880	_	_	_	_	_	_	1 880		-
		200	200	_	_	_	_	_	_	200		3 433
		200			_	_	_	_	_	200	50	10 000
Water Supply Infrastructure								. –		_		10 000
Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure		-	_	-								
Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure								-	- - -	- - -		

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B9 Asset Management - 30 October 2018

					Bu	dget Year 2018	8/19				Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands Infrastructure		A 4 080	A1 4 080	В _	C _	D	E _	<u> </u>	G _	H 4 080	1 050	13 43
Community Facilities		1 900	2 550	_	_	_	_	_	_	2 550	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 430	3 430	_	-	_	_	_	_	3 430	495	_
Community Assets		5 330	5 980	_	_	_	_	_	_	5 980	495	_
Heritage Assets		-	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	_	-		-	-	-	_	-	_
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		2 950	2 950	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 950	750	35
Housing		-	-		-		-	_	-		-	-
Other Assets	6	2 950	2 950	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 950	750	35
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_
Servitudes		-	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Licences and Rights Intangible Assets	-	_	_		_		_		_		_	<u> </u>
Computer Equipment				_	_	_	_	_		_	_	
Furniture and Office Equipment				_	_	_	_	_		_	_	
Machinery and Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Transport Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Land		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
·	4											
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted  Roads Infrastructure	4	26 820	26 820	_	_	_	_	_	_	26 820	22 741	8 26
Storm water Infrastructure		19 320	19 320	_	-	-	_	_	_	19 320	15 000	15 91
Electrical Infrastructure		27 011	39 325	_	_	_	_	_	_	39 325	16 787	30 06
Water Supply Infrastructure		61 611	69 404	_	-	_	_	_	_	69 404	38 433	43 32
Sanitation Infrastructure		20 322	22 635	_	-	_	-	-	-	22 635	15 198	23 56
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	8 331	33
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		155 083	177 504	-	-	-	-	-	-	177 504	116 491	121 460
Community Facilities		4 650	5 300	-	-	-	-	_	-	5 300 11 971	1 475	4 093
Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets		11 971 16 621	11 971 17 271	_	-	_	_	_	-	17 271	11 250 12 725	1 45 5 54
Heritage Assets		10 021	-	_	_	_	_	_		-	12 723	3 34
Revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Investment properties		-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	_
Operational Buildings		3 950	24 125	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 125	1 750	1 150
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		3 950	24 125	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 125	1 750	1 150
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Servitudes		4 405	4.545	-	-	-	_	-	-	4 545	-	_
Licences and Rights Intangible Assets		1 195 1 195	1 545 1 545	-	-	_	_	_	_	1 545 1 545	30 30	_
Computer Equipment		7 645	7 645	_	_	_	_	_		7 645	813	_
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 038	2 038	_	_	_	_	_	_	2 038	335	22
Machinery and Equipment		29 635	29 980	_	_	_	_	_	_	29 980	7 760	4 060
Transport Assets		10 350	10 350	_	_	_	_	-	-	10 350	1 300	1 80
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	226 517	270 458	-	-	_	-	-	-	270 458	141 203	134 24
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5											
Roads Infrastructure		414 926	414 926	-	-	-	-	-	-	414 926	411 651	392 438
Storm water Infrastructure		86 059	86 059	-	-	-	-	-	-	86 059	101 059	116 97
Electrical Infrastructure		333 534	333 534	-	-	-	-	-	-	333 534	336 568	352 104
Water Supply Infrastructure		514 022	514 022	-	-	_	-	-	-	514 022	539 920	570 010
Sanitation Infrastructure		387 634	387 634	-	-	-	-	-	-	387 634	390 375	400 78
Solid Waste Infrastructure		(5 927)	(5 927)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5 927)	(8 436)	(19 54
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		36	36	-	-	-	-	-	-	36	36	30
Infrastructure		1 730 284	1 730 284	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 730 284	1 771 172	1 812 79
Community Facilities		33 419	33 419	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 419	33 392	35 900
Sport and Recreation Facilities		38 156	38 156	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 156	48 370	49 823
Community Assets		71 574	71 574	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 574	81 762	85 72
Heritage Assets		36 631	36 631	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 631	36 631	36 63
Revenue Generating		- 22.205	- 20.205	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 22.205	- 22.205	22.20
Non-revenue Generating		22 395	22 395		-	<u>-</u>	-	-	-	22 395	22 395	22 39
Investment properties		22 395	22 395	-	-		-	-	-	22 395	22 395	22 39
Operational Buildings	i l	306 626	306 626	-	-	-	-	-	-	306 626 39 783	305 869	304 375 35 25
Housing		39 783	39 783				_		_		37 581	

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B9 Asset Management - 30 October 2018

					Bu	dget Year 2018	3/19				Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		А	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Biological or Cultivated Assets		A -	-		_	-	_	_	-		_	
Servitudes			_	_	_	_		_	_		_	
Licences and Rights		5 785	5 785	_				_		5 785	5 273	4 70
Intangible Assets		5 785	5 785	_	_	_	_	_	_	5 785	5 273	470
Computer Equipment		16 760	16 760	_	_	_	_	_	_	16 760	16 430	15 22
Furniture and Office Equipment		3 389	3 389	_	_	_	_	_	_	3 389	2 838	2 12
Machinery and Equipment		53 411	53 411	_	_	_	_	_	_	53 411	58 100	58 91
Transport Assets		25 951	25 951	_	_	_	_	_	_	25 951	24 605	23 6°
Land		12 694	12 694	_	_	_	_	_	_	12 694	12 694	12 69
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	2 325 282	2 325 282	_	_	_	_	_	_	2 325 282	2 375 351	2 414 44
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		86 305	86 305							86 305	91 139	96 24
Depreciation & asset impairment	3	69 347	69 347	-	_	_	-	_	_	69 347	71 211	73 66
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class  Roads Infrastructure	3	11 754	11 754		_		_		_	11 754	10 392	9 43
Storm water Infrastructure		1 995	1 995	_	_	_		-	_	1 995	2 106	2 22
Electrical Infrastructure		20 647	20 647	_	_	_		_	_	20 647	21 804	23 02
Water Supply Infrastructure		6 249	6 249	_	_	_	_	_	_	6 249	6 599	6 96
Sanitation Infrastructure		7 280	7 280	_	_	_	_	_	_	7 280	7 687	8 11
Solid Waste Infrastructure		38	38	_	_	_		_	_	38	40	4
Rail Infrastructure		30	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	40	-
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_ [	_	_		_	
Information and Communication Infrastructure			_	_	_	_		_	_			
Infrastructure		47 962	47 962		_		_		_	47 962	48 628	49 81
Community Facilities		2 789	2 789	_	_	_	_	_	_	2 789	2 946	3 11
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 227	2 227	_	_	_	_	_	_	2 227	2 352	2 48
Community Assets		5 016	5 016	_	_		_	_	_	5 016	5 297	5 59
Heritage Assets		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_
Revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Investment properties		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_
Operational Buildings		3 302	3 302	_	_	_	_	_	_	3 302	3 487	3 68
Housing		2 007	2 007	_	_	_	_	_	_	2 007	2 119	2 23
Other Assets		5 309	5 309	_	_	-	_	-	_	5 309	5 606	5 92
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	_
Servitudes		-	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	_
Licences and Rights		-	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_	_
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		1 947	1 947	-	_	-	-	-	-	1 947	2 056	2 17
Furniture and Office Equipment		6	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	6	
Machinery and Equipment		3 554	3 554	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 554	3 753	3 96
Transport Assets		5 553	5 553	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 553	5 864	6 19
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		155 653	155 653	-	-	-	-	-	-	155 653	162 349	169 90
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total	capey	20.0%	20.1%							20.1%	17.8%	25.6%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of depri		52.4%	62.9%							62.9%	27.5%	35.8%
R&M as a % of PPE	Ĭ.	3.0%	3.0%							3.0%	3.0%	3.1%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		4.9%	5.3%							5.3%	4.1%	4.5%

Asset register balance check – – – – – – – – – – – – – –

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 30 October 2018

WC025 Breede Valley - Table B10 Basic service of	ielive	ery measuren	nent - 30 Octo	ober 2018	Ві	udget Year 2018/	19				Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		Α	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1	^	Al		<u> </u>				9			
<u>Water:</u> Piped water inside dwelling		19 372	19 372	-	-	-	-	_		19 372	19 759	20 154
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		3 879	3 879	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 879	3 957	4 036
Using public tap (at least min.service level)  Other water supply (at least min.service level)	2	6 949	6 949	-		-		-	-	6 949	7 088	7 230
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		30 200	30 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 200	30 804	31 420
Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level)	3 3,4			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply	0,4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total Total number of households	5	30 200	30 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 200	30 804	31 420
Sanitation/sewerage:	$ $	00 200	00 200							00 200	00 004	01420
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		18 555	18 555	-	-	-	-	-		18 555		
Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet		2 687 4 263	2 687 4 263	-		-		-	-	2 687 4 263		
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)  Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		25 504	25 504	-	<u> </u>	-	-	-	-	25 504	26 014	26 534
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	25 504	25 504	-	-	-	-	-	1	25 504	26 014	26 534
Electricity (at least min. service level)		1 800	1 800	_		_		_		1 800	1 800	1 800
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		21 021	21 021	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 021	21 021	21 021
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level)		22 821	22 821	-		-	-	-	-	22 821	22 821	22 821
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)				-				-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources  Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	22 821	22 821	-			-	-	•	22 821	22 821	22 821
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		49 975 49 975	49 975 49 975	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 975 49 975		52 504 52 504
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump		-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal				-				-				-
No rubbish disposal  Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	49 975	49 975	-	-		-	-	-	49 975	51 474	52 504
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		8 025	8 025	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 025		
Sanitation (free minimum level service) Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		8 025 8 025	8 025 8 025	-	-	-	-	-		8 025 8 025		
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		8 025	8 025	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 025		
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000) Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	16	6 713	6 713			_		_		6 713	7 089	7 514
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		13 687	13 687	_	_	_	_	_	_	13 687		14 313
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		3 850	3 850	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 850	4 065	4 309
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households) Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal		8 086	8 086	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 086	8 539	9 051
Settlements (R'000)		9 567	9 567	-		_	-	-	-	9 567		10 345
Total cost of FBS provided		41 902	41 902	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 902	42 956	45 533
Highest level of free service provided	$\vdash$											
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		150 000	150 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	150 000		
Water (kilolitres per household per month) Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		10	10	-		-		-	-	10	10	10
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		260.87	260.87	-	-	-	-	-	-	260.87		
Electricity (kw per household per month) Refuse (average litres per week)		50 240	50 240	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 240		
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17									<u> </u>		
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)		1 590	1 590	_	_	_			_	1 590	2 978	3 156
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and												
impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA) Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		27 344 746	27 344 746		_	_	-	-	-	27 344 746		
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		1 521	1 521	_	_	_	_	_	_	1 521		
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent				_			_	_	-			
household per month)		428	428	-	-	-	-	-	-	428		
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)  Municipal Housing - rental rebates		898 6 577	898 6 577	-	-	_	-	-	-	898 6 577		1 006 7 389
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	1	-	39 104	-		-	-	-	-	39 104	42 513	45 064

Description	Ref					dget Year 2018	/19				Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Description	Kei	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	Dauget	Dauget
R thousands REVENUE ITEMS		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		173 097	173 097	_	_	_	_	_	_	173 097	182 791	193 142
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and												
rebates and impermissable values in excess of		07 244	27 344							27 344	28 876	20.600
section 17 of MPRA)  Net Property Rates		27 344 145 753	145 753	-			-	-	_	145 753		30 608 162 534
		143 733	143 733	_		_	_	_	_	143 733	133 913	102 334
Service charges - electricity revenue		400 122	400 122	_			_			400 122	422.000	447 393
Total Service charges - electricity revenue less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per		400 122	400 122	-	-	-	_	-	-	400 122	423 089	447 393
indigent household per month)		428	428	-	-	-	-	-	-	428	452	479
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per												
indigent household per month)		3 850	3 850	-		-	-	-	-	3 850		4 309
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		395 845	395 845	-		-	-	-	-	395 845	418 573	442 605
Service charges - water revenue												
Total Service charges - water revenue less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per		84 556	84 556	-	-	-	-	-	-	84 556	89 303	94 348
indigent household per month)		746	746	_	_	_	_	_	-	746	788	835
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per												
indigent household per month)		6 713	6 713	-		-	-	_	-	6 713		7 514
Net Service charges - water revenue		77 097	77 097	-		-	-	-	-	77 097	81 427	85 999
Service charges - sanitation revenue  Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		83 192	83 192	_	_	_	_	_	_	83 192	87 851	93 873
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation		03 192	03 192	_	_	_	_	_	-	03 192	07 001	93 013
service to indigent households)		1 521	1 521	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 521	1 500	1 590
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		13 687	13 687	_	_	_	_	_	_	13 687	13 503	14 313
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		67 984	67 984	_	_	_	_	_	_	67 984		77 969
-												
Service charges - refuse revenue  Total refuse removal revenue		46 946	46 946	_	_	_	_	_	_	46 946	49 575	52 389
Total landfill revenue		40 040	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	45 57 5	32 303
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a												
week to indigent households) less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a		898	898	-	-	-	-	-	-	898	949	1 006
week to indigent households)		8 086	8 086	_	_	_	_	_	_	8 086	8 539	9 051
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		37 962	37 962	-	-	ı	-	-	-	37 962	40 088	42 332
Other Revenue By Source												
Discontinued Operatioons		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Dividend and Rent on Land		_	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	-
Operational Revenue		10 271	10 271	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 271	10 846	11 454
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains and Losses : Gains		-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-	_
									_	_		
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	10 271	10 271	-	-	-	-	-	_	10 271	10 846	11 454
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		194 826	194 826	_	_	_	_	_	_	194 826	209 379	222 064
Pension and UIF Contributions		36 125	36 125	_	_	_	_	_	-	36 125		41 107
Medical Aid Contributions		21 455	21 455	-	-	_	-	-	-	21 455		24 414
Overtime		12 982	12 982	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 982		14 773
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		8 542	8 542	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 542		9 720
Cellphone Allowance		1 102	1 102	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 102		1 254
Housing Allowances		3 257	3 257	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 257		3 706
Other benefits and allowances Payments in lieu of leave		26 053	26 053	-	-	_	_	_	-	26 053 –	27 934	29 646
Long service awards		_				_		_	_	-	_	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	6 296	6 296	_	_	_	_	_	_	6 296	6 750	7 164
sub-total	'	310 637	310 637	-	_	-	_	-	-	310 637		353 849
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Total Employee related costs	1	310 637	310 637	-	-	-	-	-	-	310 637	333 551	353 849
Contributions recognised - capital												
List contributions by contract		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
			_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	
			_		_	_	_	_	_	_		
		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
			_		_	_		_	_	_	_	
Total Contributions recognised - capital		_	_	_		_	_	_	_		_	_
onthis attorio rocognisca - capital	1	1 -	_	ı -	-	_	I -	1	1	_	1 -	1 -

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 30 October 2018

Description	D. f				Bu	dget Year 2018	:/19				Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital 8	Unfore. Unavoid. 9	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 13	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	A1	B	Č	Ď	E	F	G	H		
Depreciation & asset impairment												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		86 305	86 305	-	-	-	-	-	-	86 305	91 139	96 242
Lease amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	86 305	86 305	-	-	-	-	-	-	86 305	91 139	96 242
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		279 493	279 493	_	_	_	_	_	_	279 493	295 704	312 856
Water Bulk Purchases		2 399	2 399	_	_	_	_	_	_	2 399	2 534	2 676
Total bulk purchases	1	281 892	281 892	_	_	_	_	_	_	281 892		315 532
Transfers and grants	'	20.002	20.002							20.002	200 200	0.0002
Cash transfers and grants		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Non-cash transfers and grants		21 598	28 533	-	_	_	-	-	-	28 533	50 516	23 340
Total transfers and grants		21 598	28 533	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 533	50 516	23 340
Contracted services												
Contracted services		117 526	117 526	_	_	_	1 000	_	1 000	118 526	117 086	122 448
									_	_		
									_	_		
sub-total	1	117 526	117 526	_	_	_	1 000	_	1 000	118 526	117 086	122 448
Allocations to organs of state:	'	111 020	111 020							110 020	111 000	122 440
Electricity		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Water			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Sanitation		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Other		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total contracted services??		117 526	117 526	_	_	_	1 000	_	1 000	118 526	117 086	122 448
		111 020	111 020							110 020	111 000	122 440
Other Expenditure By Type												
Collection costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions		4 295	4 295	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 295	4 535	4 789
Consultant fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		3 626	3 626	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 626	3 829	4 043
General expenses	3,5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and Subsistence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
External Computer Service		7 264	7 264	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 264	7 671	8 101
Entertainment		217	217	-	-	-	-	-	-	217	229	242
Operating Leases		10 610	10 610	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 610	11 199	11 728
Outsourced Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory Payments other than Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Cost		49 943	49 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 943	51 119	57 445
Gains and Losses : Losses		224	224	-	-	-	-	-	-	224	237	250
			-						-	-		
			-						-	_		
Total Other Expenditure	1	76 178	76 178	-	-			-	-	76 178	78 818	86 597
	-	<b></b>	1									
by Expenditure Item	14											
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials		59	59	-	-	-	-	-	-	59		66
Contracted Services		69 288	69 288	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 288	71 148	73 598
Other Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	69 347	69 347	_	_	_	_	_	_	69 347	71 211	73 664

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 30 October 2018

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB2						dget Year 2018	/19				Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Description	Ref	Original	Drior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts	Adjusted	+1 2019/20 Adjusted	+2 2020/21 Adjusted
		Budget			capital	Unavoid.	Govt	•	· 1	Budget	Budget	Budget
R thousands		А	4 A1	5 B	6 C	7 D	8 E	9 F	10 G	11 H		
ASSETS		,	7.1				_					
Call investment deposits												
Call deposits		50 000	50 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	50 000	50 000
Other current investments		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Total Call investment deposits	1	50 000	50 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 000	50 000	50 000
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors		144 446	144 446	-	-	-	-	-	-	144 446	183 514	224 821
Less: provision for debt impairment		73 065	73 065	-		-	-	-	-	73 065	86 539	100 786
Total Consumer debtors <u>Debt impairment provision</u>	1	71 381	71 381	-	-	-	-	-	-	71 381	96 975	124 035
Balance at the beginning of the year		60 324	60 324	_	_	_	_	_	_	60 324	73 065	86 539
Contributions to the provision		36 326	36 326	_	_	_	_	_	_	36 326	38 413	40 620
Bad debts written off		(23 585)	(23 585)	_	_	_	_	_	_	(23 585)	(24 940)	(26 373)
Balance at end of year		73 065	73 065	_	_	_	_	_	_	73 065	86 539	100 786
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		3 674 267	3 674 267	_	_	_	_	_	_	3 674 267	3 815 444	3 949 689
Leases recognised as PPE	2	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		1 377 165	1 377 165	-	-	_	-	-	-	1 377 165	1 467 761	1 562 337
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	2 297 101	2 297 101	-	-	-	-	-	_	2 297 101	2 347 683	2 387 352
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Current portion of long-term liabilities		10 410	10 410	_	_	_	_	_	_	10 410	11 702	13 041
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		10 410	10 410	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 410	11 702	13 041
Trade and other payables												
Creditors		60 978	60 978	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 978	57 929	55 033
Unspent conditional grants and receipts		5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	5 000
VAT		(1 193)	(1 193)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 193)	(1 276)	(1 365)
Total Trade and other payables	1	64 786	64 786	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 786	61 653	58 667
Non current liabilities - Borrowing												
Borrowing	3	203 881	203 881	-	-	-	-	-	-	203 881	192 179	179 139
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)			- 000 004	-	-	-	-	-	-		400.470	470 400
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		203 881	203 881	-	-	-	-	-	-	203 881	192 179	179 139
Provisions - non current  Retirement benefits		168 652	168 652		_	_	_	_	_	168 652	178 771	189 497
List other major items		100 032	100 032	_	_	_	_	_		100 052	170771	103 431
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		67 444	67 444	_	_	_	_	_	_	67 444	64 400	61 493
Other		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-
Total Provisions - non current		236 096	236 096	-	_	_	_	_	_	236 096	243 171	250 990
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		1 785 453	1 785 453		_	_		_	_	1 785 453	2 066 377	2 164 950
Appropriations to Reserves		(3 668)		_	_		_	_	_	(3 668)		
Transfers from Reserves		(5 000)	(5 000)	_	_	_	_	_	_	(5 000)	(20 200)	(10 070)
Depreciation offsets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other adjustments		245 912	209 915	_	_	_	_	_	_	209 915	57 509	29 526
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	2 027 697	1 991 699	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 991 699	2 095 686	2 147 800
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		3 668	3 668	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 668	28 200	46 676
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves (list)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Total Reserves	2	3 668	3 668	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 668	28 200	46 676
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	2 031 365	1 995 367	-	_	-	-	-	-	1 995 367	2 123 886	2 194 477
Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationa	lly sign	ificant priorities	): -									
Provision of basic services									-	-		
2010 World Cup									-	-		
									-	-		

 check
 -</td

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 30 October 2018  Budget Year 2018/19  Budget Year 2018/19											Budget Year	Budget Year
		0.1.11	1					00	1	A P . (. )	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
Description	Unit of measurement	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		Α	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
Compile a Risk Based Audit Plan and submit to the	RBAP submitted to the		V C	ote 2 - Munici <sub>l</sub>	oai Manager				1	1		
Audit Committee by 30 June 2019 Compile a strategic risk report and submit to Council by	Audit Committee Strategic risk register	1	1							1	1	1
31 May 2019	submitted to Council	1	1							1	1	1
Spend 90% or the budget allocated for the Regional Socio Economic Programme by 30 June 2019 {(Actual												
expenditure divided by the total approved capital		000/	000/							000/	000/	000/
budget) x 100} The percentage of the municipal capital budget spent on	% of budget spent	90%	90%							90%	90%	90%
projects as at 30 June 2019 (Actual amount spent on capital projects/Total amount budgeted for capital	% of the municipal capital											
projects)X100	budget spent	95%	95%							95%	95%	95%
Complete the construction of the pedestrian bridge in Touwsrivier by 30 June 2019	Project completed	1	1							1	1	1
Complete tar surfaced playing areas in Touwsrivier by 30 June 2019		1	1							1	1	1
30 Julie 2019	Project completed	1	Vote 3	3 - Strategic S	upport Service	es						
The number of FTE's created through the EPWP	through the EPWP											
programme by 30 June 2019 (Person days / FTE (230	programme by 30 June											
days)) Number or people from employment equity target	2019	184	184							184	184	184
groups employed in the three highest levels of	Number of people employed											
management in compliance with the municipality's approved employment equity plan during the 2018/19 the percentage of the municipality's personnel budget.	in the three highest levels of management	1	1							1	1	1
spent on implementing its workplace skills plan by 30												
June 2019 [(Actual amount spent on training/total												
personnel budget)x100] Limit vacancy rate to 15% of budgeted posts by 30	% of the budget spent	1	1							1	1	1
June 2019 [(Number of funded posts vacant divided by		450/	450/							450/	450/	450/
budgeted funded posts)x100) Complete 100% or posts identified for evaluation in	% vacancy rate	15%	15%							15%	15%	15%
terms of TASK by 30 June 2019 {(Number of posts evaluated ito TASK/ Total number of posts identified to												
be evaluated ito TASK)x100)	% of posts evaluated	100%	100%							100%	100%	100%
			V	ote 4 - Financ	ial Services				1			
	properties that are billed for residential consumption											
	water meters charged											
	residential domestic tariffs or residential flat rate tariffs											
	using an erf as a household											
	except municipal flats where the rental register will be											
Number of formal residential properties that are billed for water as at 30 June 2019	used to determine the number of households	20 690	20 690							20 690	20 690	20 690
for water las at 30 June 2019	properties that are billed for	20 690	20 690							20 090	20 090	20 690
	electricity or have pre-paid											
Number of residential properties which are billed for	meters, charged on the residential tariffs for											
electricity or have pre-paid meters (excluding Eskom	consumption and residential											
Electricity supplied properties) as at 30 June 2019	prepaid tariffs	22 690	22 690							22 690	22 690	22 690
N	properties that are billed for											
Number of formal residential properties that are billed for sanitation/sewerage services as at 30 June 2019	residential sewerage tariffs using the erf as property	18 450	18 450							18 450	18 450	18 450
-	properties that are billed for											
	refuse removal residential											
Number of formal residential properties that are billed for refuse removal as at 30 June 2019	tariffs using the erf as a property	18 550	18 550							18 550	18 550	18 550
	Number of indigent households receiving free											
Provide free basic water to indigent households earning less than R4500 as at 30 June 2019	basic water	8 020	8 020							8 020	8 020	8 020
Provide free basic electricity to indigent households	Number of indigent households receiving free											
earning less than R4500 as at 30 June 2019	basic electricity Number of indigent	8 020	8 020							8 020	8 020	8 020
Provide free basic sanitation to indigent households	households receiving free											
earning less than R4500 as at 30 June 2019 Provide free basic refuse removal to indigent	basic sanitation Number of indigent	8 020	8 020							8 020	8 020	8 020
households earning less than R4500 as at 30 June	households receiving free											
2019 Financial viability measured in terms of the	basic refuse removal	8 020	8 020							8 020	8 020	8 020
municipality's ability to meet it's service debt obligations as at 30 June 2019 (Short Term Borrowing + Long Term												
Borrowing ) / Total Operating Revenue - Operating Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding	% of debt coverage	45%	45%							45%	45%	45%
Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors as at 30 June 2019 ((Total outstanding	% of outstanding service											
service debtors/ revenue received for services)X100)	debtors	16%	16%							16%	16%	16%
cash to cover fixed operating expenditure as at 30 June												
2019 ((Cash and Cash Equivalents - Unspent Conditional Grants - Overdraft) + Short Term	Number of months it takes											
Investment) / Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure	to cover fix operating											
excluding (Depreciation, Amortisation, and Provision for Bad Debts, Impairment and Loss on Disposal of Limit unaccounted electricity losses to less than 10% by	expenditure with available cash	2.4	2.4							2.4	2.4	2.4
Limit unaccounted electricity losses to less than 10% by 30 June 2019 {(Number of Electricity Units Purchased -												
Number of Electricity Units Sold) / (Number of Electricity												
Units Purchased) x100} Limit unaccounted water losses to less than 15% by 30	electricity	10%	10%							10%	10%	10%
June 2019 {(Number of kiloliters water available from												
reservoirs - number of kiloliters water sold) / (number of kiloliters water purchased or purified) x 100}	% unaccounted for water	15%	15%							15%	15%	15%
Submit the approved financial statements for 2017/18 to	Approved financial statements for 2017/18											
the Auditor-General by 31 August 2018	submitted to the AG	1	1							1	1	1

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 30 October 2018												
					Ви	dget Year 2018	/19				Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Description	Unit of measurement	Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Achieve a payment percentage of above 95% as at 30			7(1	5			_	-				
June 2019 (Gross Debtors Opening Balance + Billed Revenue -Gross Debtors Closing Balance - Bad Debts												
Written Off) / Billed Revenue) x 100	% Payment achieved	95%	95%							95%	95%	95%
	Letter signed on by the Municipal Manager that											
Review the MGRO Clean Audit Plan and submit to the	MGRO Clean Audit Plan											
Municipal Manager by 31 January 2019	was reviewed and	1	1							1	1	1
Achieve a clean audit for the 2017/18 financial year by	Audit report signed by the Auditor-General for											
31 December 2018	2017/2018	1	1							1	1	1
USW at project hudget for the upgrade at the Waterlee			Vo	te 5 - Commu	nity Services							
95% of project budget for the upgrade of the Waterloo Library spent by 30 June 2018 {(Actual project	% of the project budget											
expenditure /Total project budget) x100	spent	95%	95%							95%	95%	95%
900 screenings conducted at the Shadow Centre by 30 June 2018	Number of screenings conducted by 30 June 2018	ann	900							900	900	900
Complete top structures for the housing project in De	Number of top structures											
Doorns Sunnyside Orchards by 30 June 2019	completed by 30 June 2019 TRA completed by 30 June	109	109							109	109	109
Complete the TRA for Mandela Square by 30 June 2019	2019	1	1							1	1	1
Complete serviced sites in Transhex Human	Number of serviced sites	200	200							200	200	200
Settlements Project by 30 June 2019  Manage the Transhex Human Settlement	completed by 30 June 2019	300	300							300	300	300
Implementation phase with quarterly project meetings												
during the 2018/19 financial year	Number of meetings Chassis purchased by 30	4	4							4	4	4
Purchase of a fire engine chassis by 30 June 2019	June 2019	1	1							1	1	1
Complete the entrance gate and ticket booth at the De	Project completed by 30		4								4	4
la Bat Swimming bath by 30 June 2019 Complete the new security fence at the Rawsonville	June 2019 Project completed by 30	1	1							1	1	1
sport grounds by 30 June 2019	June 2019	1	1							1	1	1
Complete the security fence at the change rooms at the Rawsonville sport grounds by 30 June 2019	Project completed by 30 June 2019	1	1							1	1	1
Upgrade the flood lights at the Zwelethamba sport	Project completed by 30	•										-
grounds by 30 June 2019 Upgrade the flood lights at the Zwelethamba sport	June 2019 Project completed by 30	1	1							1	1	1
grounds by 30 June 2019	June 2019	1	1							1	1	1
Complete the entrance and gate house (ticket office) at	Project completed by 30									,		
the Zwelethamba sport grounds by 30 June 2019 Complete the fence of the tennis club house at the	June 2019 Project completed by 30	1	1							1	1	1
Esselen Park by 30 June 2019	June 2019	1	1							1	1	1
Upgrade the boundary fence at the De Doorns East sport grounds by 30 June 2019	Project completed by 30 June 2019	1	1							1	1	1
sport grounds by 60 band 2010	04110 2010		V	ote 6 - Techni	cal Services				<u> </u>	<u> </u>		-
Achieve 95% average water quality level as measured												
per SANS 241 criteria during the 2018/19 financial year Develop a 3rd Generation Integrated Waste	% water quality level Plan developed and	95%	95%							95%	95%	95%
Management Plan and submit to Council for approval by	submitted to Council by 30											
30 June 2019	June 2019 SDF reviewed and	1	1							1	1	1
	submitted to Council for											
submit to Council for approval by 31 March 2019  Extend recycling at point of waste generation to the De	approval by 31 March 2019 Number of wards recycling	1	1							1	1	1
Doorns wards by 30 June 2019	extended to	2	2							2	2	2
Achieve 90% of capital budget spent on the contruction												
of the material recovery facility (MRF) in Worcester by 30 June 2019	% of capital budget spent	90%	90%							90%	90%	90%
Review 5 year Water Service Development Plan												
(WSDP) and submit to MayCo for approval by 31 March 2019	Reviewed WSDP submitted by 31 March 2019	1	1							1	1	1
Complete the project for the replacement of water pipes												
by 30 June 2019 Complete the project for the replacement of sewerage	Project completed	1	1							1	1	1
pipes by 30 June 2019	Project completed	1	1							1	1	1
Complete Langrug 20 ML reservoir to Transhex	Project completed	1	1							1	1	1
development by 30 June 2019 Complete the construction of the Transhex sewer pump	Project completed	I	1							I	I	
station and rising main by 30 June 2019	Project completed	1	1							1	1	1
Achieve 90% of capital budget spent on the replacement of sewerage pipes by 30 June 2019	% of capital budget spent	90%	90%							90%	90%	90%
replacement of sewerage pipes by 30 June 2019 80% or sewerage samples comply with emuent	- I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I											
standard during the 2018/19 financial year {(Number of sewerage samples that comply with SANS/Number of	% of sewerage samples											
sewerage samples tested)x100}		80.0%	80.0%							80.0%	80.0%	80.0%
Spend 90% of the electricity capital budget by 30 June 2019 {(total actual capital project expenditure/total												
capital project budget) x 100}	% of the electricity capital project budget spent	90%	90%							90%	90%	90%
Spend 90% of the electricity maintenance budget by 30												
June 2019 {(total actual maintenance expenditure/total maintenance budget) x 100}	% of the electricity maintenance budget spent	90%	90%							90%	90%	90%
Achieve 90% of capital budget spent on the resurfacing												
of roads by 30 June 2019 Achieve 90% of capital budget spent on the municipal	% of capital budget spent	90%	90%							90%	90%	90%
fleet by 30 June 2019	% of capital budget spent	90%	90%							90%	90%	90%

- References
  1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
- 2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)
- 3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

- 4. Total target adjustments G = B + C + D + E + F
  5. Total Adjusted Budget targets H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G
  6. NOTE include adjustsment by 'exception' (only where amended)

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table	354 Adjustments to budgeted perio	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18		dget Year 2018	/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Prior	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Adjusted	Budget	Budget	Budget
Borrowing Management	a	5 1	5 1		5 4	5 1	5 4		
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating	Baa1.za	Baa1.za		Baa1.za	Baa1.za	Baa1.za		
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	5.6%	5.5%		3.2%	3.2%	3.2%	3.0%	2.9%
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing	5.0 %	5.5 /6		3.2 /0	3.2 /0	J.Z /0	3.0 /0	2.370
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	/Own Revenue	7.0%	6.7%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers		511,72			2.275			
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure Safety of Capital	and grants	105.0%	140.6%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consider	Lara Tarra Damanina/ Frieds & Dasser	0.0	0.0		FF 0	FF C	FF 0		
Gearing <u>Liquidity</u>	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0	0.0		55.6	55.6	55.6	6.8	3.8
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	2.1	1.8		2.3	1.9	1.9	2.6	2.8
	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors								
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors Liquidity Ratio	> 90 days/current liabilities Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	2.1 1.2	1.8 1.1		2.3 1.2	1.9 0.8	1.9 0.8	0.0 1.3	
Revenue Management	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1.2	1.1		1.2	0.0	0.0	1.0	1.0
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	94.0%	94.9%		96.9%	96.9%	96.9%	97.9%	97.9%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of	Edot 12 Maio Rossipto/ Edot 12 Maio Siming	01.070	01.070		00.070	00.070	00.070	01.070	01.070
Ratepayer & Other revenue)		93.7%	94.9%		97.9%	97.9%	97.9%	97.9%	97.9%
,	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual								
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Revenue	14.3%	14.8%		10.9%	10.9%	10.8%	12.0%	13.8%
	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors								
Longstanding Debtors Recovered  Creditors Management	> 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors management	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within								
Creditors System Efficiency	MFMA s 65(e))	100.0%	98.0%		98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	
Creditors to Cash and Investments		109.3%	63.2%		50.5%	70.2%	70.2%	56.4%	52.1%
Other Indicators									
	Total Volume Losses (kW)	18 496 956	24 674 626		24 674 626	24 674 626	24 674 626	24 674 626	24 674 626
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	18 943	19 740						
	% Volume (units purchased and generated								
	less units sold)/units purchased and								
	generated	5.8%	7.5%		7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	2 193 989	2 377 000		2 377 000	2 377 000	2 377 000	2 377 000	2 377 000
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	12 304	8 079		8 079	8 079	8 079	8 079	8 079
water distribution cosses (2)	, ,	12 304	0013		0 073	0 013	0 07 3	0 073	0013
	% Volume (units purchased and generated								
	less units sold)/units purchased and	16 10/	16.00/		16.00/	16.00/	16.00/	16.00/	16.00/
	generated Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital	16.1%	16.0%		16.0%	16.0%	16.0%	16.0%	16.0%
Employee costs	revenue)	28.2%	28.7%		31.2%	31.0%	31.0%	31.2%	32.2%
	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital								
Remuneration	revenue) R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital	30.1%	30.5%						
Repairs & Maintenance	revenue)	6.1%	7.5%		7.0%	6.9%	6.9%	6.7%	6.7%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	13.7%	13.4%		11.1%	11.1%	11.1%		
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating								
	Grants)/Debt service payments due within								
i. Debt coverage	financial year)	15.9	0.0		26.2	26.2	26.2	27.4	28.8
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	18.7%	19.3%		7.2%	7.1%	7.1%	9.1%	11.3%
III. O/O OSIVICE DEDICIS TO NEVERTUE	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed	10.7%	13.5%		1.270	1.170	1.170	3.170	11.3%
iii. Cost coverage References	operational expenditure	1.6	2.8		1.8	1.3	1.3	1.5	1.4

iii. Cost coverage

References
1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality
Calculation data
Debtors > 90 days
Debtors > 12 months recovered
Monthly fixed operational expenditure
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption
Own capex
Borrowing

54 416	58 443	69 969	69 969	69 969	73 566	77 681
40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%
22 193	18 272	85 427	85 427	85 427	39 321	54 958
23 297	25 700	-	-	-	-	-

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table	SB5	Adjustments Budget - social, economic and	d demographic	c statistics a	nd assumpti	ons - 30 Oct	ober 2018					
,			<u> </u>			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Budget Year		ledium Term Re	
									2018/19	Expe	enditure Framev	vork
				l								
Description of economic indicator		Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census							
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
	Ref.								Budget			
<u>Demographics</u>	1101.											
Population			146 026	134 270	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825		
Females aged 5 - 14			14 495	13 203	14 910	14 910	14 910	14 910	14 910	14 910		
Males aged 5 - 14			14 618	14 275	14 803	14 803	14 803	14 803	14 803	14 803		
Females aged 15 - 34			26 414	22 600	29 053	29 053	29 053	29 053	29 053	29 053		
Males aged 15 - 34			26 413	23 722	28 882	28 882	28 882	28 882	28 882	28 882		
Unemployment			12 201	10 953	9 730	9 730	9 730	9 730	9 730	9 730		
Monthly Household income ( no. of households)	1, 12											
None			9 291		5 107	5 107	5 107	5 107	5 107	5 107		
R1 - R1 600					8 322			8 322	8 322	8 322		
R1 601 - R3 200 R3 201 - R6 400			7 792 4 987	n/a	9 455 8 061							
R3 201 - R6 400 R6 401 - R12 800			4 987 3 287	n/a n/a	5 339			5 339	5 339	5 339		
R12 801 - R25 600			1 353	n/a	3 620				3 620			
R25 601 - R51 200			252	n/a	1 988				1 988			
R52 201 - R102 400			102	n/a	431	431	431	431	431	431		
R102 401 - R204 800			69	n/a	110	110	110	110	110	110		
R204 801 - R409 600			32	n/a	95	95	95	95	95	95		
R409 601 - R819 200			Part of 32	n/a	Part of 95							
> R819 200			Part of 32	n/a	Part of 95							
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13		1039 (Only data									
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area			146 026	134 270	167	167	167	167	167	167		
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area			35 003	36 495	43	43	43	43	43	43		
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal			29 729	30 929	33 129				33 129			
Informal Tatal growth and file are a hald-			5 274	5 566	9 398		9 398	9 398	9 398	9 398		
Total number of households	4	-	35 003	36 495	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527		
Dwellings provided by municipality  Dwellings provided by province/s	4											
Dwellings provided by provincers  Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	J				5.6%	5.5%	6.0%	6.4%	5.3%	5.3%		
Interest rate - borrowing					0.570	0.070	0.070	0.170	0.070	3.370		
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases					6.8%	7.0%	6.0%	7.4%	7.0%	7.0%		
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges					96.7%	97.0%	97.0%	95.0%	%	%		
Rental of facilities & equipment					100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	95.0%	%	%		
Interest - external investments Interest - debtors					96.7%	97.0%	97.0%	95.0%	% %	% %		
Revenue from agency services					90.7%	91.0%	91.0%	90.0%	%	%		
Totalide from agency services									/0	70		

Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10

Total municipal services			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Bu	dget Year 2018/	19		Medium Term R enditure Frame	
rotal municipal services	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Yea +2 2020/21
		Household service targets (000)									
		<u>Water:</u>									
		Piped water inside dwelling	18 898	16 701	18 992	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 759	20 1
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	3 803	3 803	3 803	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 957	4 0
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	6 813	4 989	6 813	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949	7 088	7.2
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	29 514	25 493	29 608	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 804	31 4
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	924	924	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		No water supply	-	-	ı	_	-	ı	-	_	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	924	924	ı	-	-	ı	-	_	
		Total number of households	30 438	26 417	29 608	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 804	31
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	18 050	23 834	18 191	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 926	19
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	2 634	100	2 634	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 740	2
		Chemical toilet	4 179	4 415	4 179	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 348	4
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	24 863	28 349	25 004	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	26 014	26
		Bucket toilet	-	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	
		No toilet provisions	-	558	_	_	_	_	-	-	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	558	1	_	_	1	-	-	
		Total number of households	24 863	28 907	25 004	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	26 014	26
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	4 451	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	1
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	20 706	21 021	21 021	21 021	21 021	21 021	21 021	21
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	25 157	22 821	22 821	22 821	22 821	22 821	22 821	22
		Electricity (< min.service level)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		Other energy sources	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	
		Total number of households	_	25 157	22 821	22 821	22 821	22 821	22 821	22 821	22
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	_	34 804	48 995	49 975	49 975	49 975	49 975	51 474	52
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	_	34 804	48 995	49 975	49 975	49 975	49 975	51 474	52
		Removed less frequently than once a week	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	02
		Using communal refuse dump	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
		Using own refuse dump	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
		Other rubbish disposal	_	_		_	_	_	_		
		No rubbish disposal				_	_	_	_		
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total				_				_	
		Total number of households	_	34 804	48 995	49 975	49 975	49 975	49 975	51 474	52
		Total number of nousenous	_	34 604	40 990	49 9/ 0	49 9/3	49 9/0	49 9/3	314/4	52

Municipal in-house services			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Bu	dget Year 2018/	/19		Medium Term R enditure Frame	
mumorpar m-nouse services	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	18 898	16 701	18 992	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 372	19 759	20 154
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	3 803	3 803	3 803	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 879	3 957	4 036
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	6 813	4 989	6 813	6 949	6 949	6 949	6 949	7 088	7 230
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	29 514	25 493	29 608	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 804	31 420
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	924	924	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	924	924	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
		Total number of households	30 438	26 417	29 608	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 200	30 804	31 420
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	18 050	23 834	18 191	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 555	18 926	19 304
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	2 634	100	2 634	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 740	2 795
		Chemical toilet	4 179	4 415	4 179	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 263	4 348	4 435
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	24 863	28 349	25 004	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	26 014	26 534
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions		558	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	558	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	24 863	28 907	25 004	25 504	25 504	25 504	25 504	26 014	26 534
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	4 451	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 800
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	20 706	21 021	21 021	21 021	21 021	21 021	21 021	21 021
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	25 157	22 821	22 821	22 821	22 821	22 821	22 821	22 821
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-		-		-			_
		Total number of households	-	25 157	22 821	22 821	22 821	22 821	22 821	22 821	22 821
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	-	34 804	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	49 975	51 474	52 504
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	34 804	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	49 975	51 474	52 504
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	_	-	-	-	40.005	- 40.005	-	-	- 50 504
		Total number of households	-	34 804	48 995	48 995	48 995	48 995	49 975	51 474	52 504

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS)			Budget Year 2018/19 Original Multi-year Unfore Nat or Prov									Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
provided			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Electricity  List type of FBS service	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	3 849 631 8 025	3 849 631 8 025	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 849 631 8 025	4 065 211 8 025	4 309 124 8 025
		Informal settlements (R '000)  Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)  Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)  Number of HH receiving this type of FBS  Other (R '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS  Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref	Location of households for each type of FBS	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	-	•	•
List type of FBS service	ixei.	Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R '000)	6 712 876	6 712 876		-	-	-	-	-	6 712 876	7 088 798	7 514 126
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	8 025 6 350 876		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 025 6 350 876	8 025 6 350 876	
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)  Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	7 376	7 376	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 376 - -	7 376	7 376
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)  Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	6 350 876	6 350 876	-	-		-	-	-	6 350 876	6 350 876	6 731 929
Sanitation  List type of FBS service	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u> Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R '000)  Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	13 687 084 8 025	13 687 084 8 025	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 687 084 8 025	13 503 161 8 025	14 313 350 8 025
		Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	3 215 743 7 376	3 215 743 7 376		-	-	-	-	-	3 215 743 7 376	3 408 688 7 376	3 613 209 7 376
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)  Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)  Number of HH receiving this type of FBS  Other (R '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	_	_		-		_		-	-	_	
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	3 215 743	3 215 743					-		3 215 743	3 408 688	3 613 209
Refuse Removal  List type of FBS service	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u> Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000)	8 086 208			-			-	-	8 086 208	8 539 035	
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	8 025 - 7 276	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 025 - 7 376	8 025	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)  Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	7 376 - -		-	-	-	-	-	-		7 376	
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
		Other (R '000) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-
			-	•	•	•	•			·		•	

### WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 30 October 2018

Description			2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	Bu	dget Year 2018	/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
·			Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Prior	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands	Ref	MFMA section	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Adjusted	Budget	Budget	Budget
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	87 423	162 780		128 337	92 339	92 339	109 223	112 517
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	41 262	154 515		126 938	90 940	90 940	139 739	146 691
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	1.6	2.8		0	0	0	0	0
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	(10 705)	8 117		123 872	131 665	131 665	80 571	54 897
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	3.3%	1.7%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-0.2%	-0.2%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	91.8%	91.8%	91.8%	92.1%	92.2%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	13.0%	12.0%		8.1%	8.1%	8.1%	8.1%	8.1%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	100.0%	95.4%		100.1%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	131.9%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a	0.0%	0.0%		101.2%	101.1%	101.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	11.9%	11.0%		-31.8%	-31.8%	-31.8%	20.1%	18.6%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	-17.7%	-14.2%		-5.0%	-5.0%	-5.0%	-5.0%	-5.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	2.6%	3.4%		3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.1%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	36.2%	25.7%		14.5%	15.3%	15.3%	16.1%	15.4%

#### References

- 1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance subject to 2
- 2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
- 3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
- 4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
- 5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
- 7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
- 8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
- 9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
- 10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
- 11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
- 13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
- 14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects detailed capital plan)

#### Macro CPIX target

Total service charge revenue

Total service charge revenue - previous year

Provincial government gazetted allocations

National government DoRA allocations

District Municipality and Other allocations

Cash receipts from ratepayers

Ratepayer & Other revenue

Change in debtors

6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
724 641	724 641	724 641	766 849	811 440
		-	724 641	766 849
131 780	146 508	147 508	121 127	56 176
152 403	152 403	152 403	158 479	184 872
3 362	3 362	3 362	-	_
764 950	764 950	764 950	807 817	850 682
833 410	833 410	833 410	877 146	922 848
(45 668)	(45 668)	(45 668)	20 226	22 545

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 30 October 2018

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB7 Adju					udget Year 2018/				Budget Year	Budget Year
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 12	+1 2019/20 Adjusted Budget	+2 2020/21 Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	Å1	В	Č	D	Ë	F		
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		113 593	113 593	_	_	_	_	113 593	119 547	129 590
Local Government Equitable Share		108 977	108 977	_	_	_	_	108 977	117 997	128 040
Local Government Financial Management Grant	3	1 550	1 550	_	_	_	_	1 550	1 550	1 550
Municipal Systems Improvement grant		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated grant		3 066	3 066	-	-	-	-	3 066	-	-
Provincial Government:		29 500	36 434	-	1 000	-	1 000	37 434	58 177	32 176
Human Settlement development Grant		19 500	26 434	-	-	-	-	26 434	48 300	21 000
Fin. Assistance to Mun for Maintenance and contruciton of tran	sport ir	150	150	-	-	_	-	150	_	-
Library Services: Conditional grant		9 017	9 017	-	-	_	-	9 017	9 504	10 027
Community Development workers (CDW)		93	93	-	-	-	-	93	93	93
Regional Socio-Economic Project		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	950
Thusong service centres grant		100	100	-	-	-	-	100	-	106
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		360	360	-	-	-	-	360	-	-
Development of Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Financial Management Support grant		280	280	-	1 000	-	1 000	1 280	280	_
Fire equipment maintenance	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Graduate Internship		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		3 362	3 362	_	_	_	_	3 362	_	_
Learnership SETA		500	500	_	_	_	-	500	_	_
LGWSETA		600	600	_	_	_	_	600	_	_
Work for water		2 262	2 262	-	-	-	-	2 262	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	146 455	153 390	_	1 000	-	1 000	154 390	177 724	161 766
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		38 810	38 810	_	_	_	_	38 810	38 932	55 282
Municipal Infrastructure grant		33 810	33 810	_	_	_	_	33 810	34 452	36 230
Integrated National Electification Program		5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	5 000	4 480	19 052
Provincial Government:		102 280	110 073	_	_	-	_	110 073	62 950	24 000
Human Settlement development Grant		98 580	106 373	_	_	_	_	106 373	60 000	24 000
Regional Socio-Economic Project		3 200	3 200	_	_	_	-	3 200	2 950	_
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	_
Library Services: Conditional grant		500	500	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
District Municipality:		_	_	-	_	-	_		_	-
Other grant providers:		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Said graft providers.		_	_		_	_	_		_	
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	141 090	148 883	-	-	-	-	148 883	101 882	79 282
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		287 545	302 273	_	1 000	-	1 000	303 273	279 606	241 048

OPS - - - - - - - - - - - - - CAP - - - - - - ((

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 30 October 2018

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB8 Adju			onponunture.				7 001020: 20:		Budget Year	Budget Year
				Ві	udget Year 2018	/19			+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital 3	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 7	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	A1	B	Č	D	E	F		
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		113 593	113 593	-	_	_	_	113 593	119 547	129 590
Local Government Equitable Share		108 977	108 977	-	-	-	-	108 977	117 997	128 040
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1 550	1 550	-	-	-	-	1 550	1 550	1 550
Municipal Systems Improvement grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated grant		3 066	3 066	-	-	-	-	3 066	-	-
Provincial Government:		29 500	36 434	_	1 000	_	1 000	37 434	58 177	32 176
Human Settlement development Grant		19 500	26 434	_	_	_	_	26 434	48 300	21 000
Fin. Assistance to Mun for Maintenance and contruciton of tr	ansp		150	_	_	_	_	150	_	_
Library Services: Conditional grant	Ċ	9 017	9 017	_	_	_	-	9 017	9 504	10 027
Community Development workers (CDW)		93	93	-	_	-	-	93	93	93
Regional Socio-Economic Project		_	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	950
Thusong service centres grant		100	100	-	_	_	-	100	_	106
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		360	360	-	_	_	-	360	_	-
Development of Sport and recreation		-	-	-	_	_	-	-	_	-
Financial Management Support grant		280	280	-	1 000	-	1 000	1 280	280	-
Fire equipment maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Graduate Internship		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
		0.000	0.000							
Other grant providers:		3 362	3 362		-	-	-	3 362	-	_
Learnership SETA		500	500	-	-	-	-	500	_	_
LGWSETA Work for water		600	600	-	_	_	-	600 2 262	_	_
work for water		2 262	2 262	-	_	_	-	2 202	_	_
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		146 455	153 390	_	1 000	-	1 000	154 390	177 724	161 766
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		38 810	38 810		-	-	-	38 810	38 932	55 282
Municipal Infrastructure grant		33 810	33 810	-	-	-	-	33 810	34 452	36 230
Integrated National Electification Program		5 000	5 000	-	-	-	-	5 000	4 480	19 052
Provincial Government:		102 280	110 073	-	-	-	-	110 073	62 950	24 000
Human Settlement development Grant		98 580	106 373	-	-	-	-	106 373	60 000	24 000
Regional Socio-Economic Project		3 200	3 200	-	_	-	-	3 200	2 950	-
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Library Services: Conditional grant		500	500	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
District Municipality:		ı	_	-	-	-	_	ı	-	-
Other great providers										
Other grant providers:		-	-		-	_	-	-	-	_
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		141 090	148 883	-	-	-	-	148 883	101 882	79 282
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		287 545	302 273	-	1 000	_	1 000	303 273	279 606	241 048

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB9 A	İ				ıdget Year 2018				Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Current year receipts		113 593	113 593	_	_	_	_	113 593	119 547	129 590
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		113 593	113 593	_	_	_	_	113 593	119 547	129 590
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		_	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		_	6 934	-	_	_	_	6 934	_	_
Current year receipts		29 500	29 500	_	1 000	_	1 000	30 500	58 177	32 176
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		29 500	36 434	_	1 000	_	1 000	37 434	58 177	32 176
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Current year receipts		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Current year receipts		3 362	3 362	_	_	_	_	3 362		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		3 362	3 362	_	_	_	_	3 362	_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		3 302	3 302		_	_		3 302		_
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		146 455	153 390		1 000	_	1 000	154 390	177 724	161 766
Total operating transfers and grants revenue  Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	140 433	133 390		- 1000	_	-	134 390	- 111 124	101700
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Current year receipts		38 810	38 810	_	_	_	_	38 810	38 932	55 282
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		38 810	38 810	_	_	_	_	38 810	38 932	55 282
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		_	7 793	-	_	_	_	7 793	_	_
Current year receipts		102 280	102 280	_	_	_	_	102 280	62 950	24 000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		102 280	110 073	_	_	_	_	110 073	62 950	24 000
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Current year receipts		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Current year receipts		_	_	_		_	_	_		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		141 090	148 883	_	_	_	_	148 883	101 882	79 282
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		-	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·								***		
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		287 545	302 273		1 000	-	1 000	303 273	279 606	241 048
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	_		-	-	-		_	_

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 30 October 2018

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB10 Adju	ustm	ents Budge	t - transfer	s and grant	ts made by	the munic	ipality - 30 (	October 20	18		1	1
Post fire	D. (				Bu	dget Year 201	8/19				Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands  Cash transfers to other municipalities		A	A1	В	С	D	E	F	G	Н		
[insert description]	1								_	_		
[insert description] [insert description]	ľ								-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
[insert description]	2								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		_	-		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
[insert description]	3								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description] TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		_	_	_	_	_		_	-	_	_	_
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-	_		-	_	-	_	-	_	<del>-</del>	-
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
[insert description]	4								_	_		
[insert description]	7								_	_		
[insert description]									_	_		
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-	_	-
					ı	I			1		1	1
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
[insert description]	1								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
Non-cash transfers to Other External Mechanisms	2	21 598	28 533	_	_	_	_	_	_	28 533	50 516	23 340
Non-cash dansiers to other External mechanisms		21 000	20 000						_	_	30 310	20 040
									_	_		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		21 598	28 533	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 533	50 516	23 340
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												
[insert description]	3								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									-	_		
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations												
[insert description]	4								-	-		
[insert description]									-	-		
[insert description]									_	-		
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON GAOUTDANGEEDS	_	0.1 = 0.1	60.50				1					***
TOTAL TRANSFERS	5	21 598	28 533	_	-	_	-	-	-	28 533		23 340
TOTAL TRANSFERS		21 598	28 533	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 533	50 516	23 340

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 30 October 2018

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB11 Ad						dget Year 2018	/19				
Summary of remuneration	Ref	Original	Prior	Accum.	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted	%
		Budget	Adjusted	Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Adjusts.	•	Budget	change
R thousands		Α	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)		^	Al	Б	U	D	_		, u	- 11	-
Basic Salaries and Wages		13 880	13 880			_		_	_	13 880	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 541	1 541							1 541	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		181	181					_	_	181	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		707	707			_		_	_	707	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		1 673	1 673			_		_	_	1 673	0.0%
Housing Allowances		1073	-			_		_	_	1073	
Other benefits and allowances		148	148			_		_	_	148	
		18 129	18 129			-		_	_	18 129	0.0%
Sub Total - Councillors		16 129	16 129			_		-	_	18 129	0.0%
% increase			_							-	
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		5 846	5 846	-		-		-	-	5 846	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		572	572	-		-		-	-	572	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		138	138	-		-		-	-	138	0.0%
Overtime		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Performance Bonus		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		766	766	-		-		-	-	766	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		204	204	-		-		-	-	204	0.0%
Housing Allowances		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances		66	66	-		-		-	-	66	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	_		-		-	-	_	
Long service awards		_	-	_		_		-	_	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	_	-	_		_		-	_	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		7 591	7 591	_		1		-	-	7 591	0.0%
% increase			_							-	
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		188 980	188 980	_	_	_	_	_	_	188 980	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		35 553	35 553	_	_	_	_	_	_	35 553	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		21 317	21 317	_			_		_	21 317	0.0%
Overtime		12 982	12 982	_		_	_		_	12 982	0.0%
Performance Bonus		12 302	12 902	_	_	_	_	_	_	12 302	0.070
Motor Vehicle Allowance		7 776	7 776	_		_	_	_	_	7 776	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		898	898	_	_	_	_	_	_	898	0.0%
Housing Allowances		3 257	3 257	_	_	_	_	_	_	3 257	0.070
Other benefits and allowances		25 987	25 987	_	_	_	_	_	_	25 987	
		25 907		_	_	_	_	_	_	25 301	
Payments in lieu of leave		_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	
Long service awards	5	6 296	6 296	-	_		_	_	_	6 296	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	٥	303 046	303 046		_	-	_	_	-	303 046	0.0%
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		JUJ 040	<b>303 040</b>	_	_	_	_	_	_	JUJ 040	0.0%
% increase Total Parent Municipality		328 765	328 765	_	_		_	_	_	328 765	0.0%
		3 <b>∠</b> 8 / 83	328 / 83	_	-	-	-	-	<del>-</del>	328 / 83	0.0%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		328 765	328 765	_	_	_	_	_	_	328 765	0.0%
% increase											
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	l	310 637	310 637	_	_	_	-	_	-	310 637	0.0%

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 30 October 2018

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting				<u>.</u>			Budget Ye	•		-				Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
Description	Ref	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousands		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budaet	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget									
Revenue by Vote		Duugot	Buagot	Dauget	Dauget	Duugot	Buugot	Dauget	Daugot	Baagot	Budget	Daugot	Duugot	Duugot	Dauget	Duagot
Vote 1 - Council General		5	6	6	28	6	6	24	8	27	5	5	13	139	147	155
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		251	251	251	395	251	213	333	251	251	251	251	251	3 200	2 950	950
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		331	(494)	909	704	589	1 014	1 283	(2 823)	183	570	755	111	3 134	1 866	1 304
Vote 4 - Financial Services		26 009	21 742	12 029	13 624	23 792	12 742	14 148	14 889	20 398	12 339	13 194	11 774	196 679	206 962	219 121
Vote 5 - Community Services		17 005	4 632	4 574	3 739	12 487	6 934	5 830	3 407	8 831	7 471	4 610	75 979	155 497	177 143	148 525
Vote 6 - Technical Services		88 705	63 233	62 765	53 487	81 619	55 626	66 560	59 332	75 828	56 243	56 142	72 760	792 299	782 746	809 748
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]													_	_	_	_
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]													_	_	_	_
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													_	_	_	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													_	_	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													_	_	_	_
Total Revenue by Vote		132 307	89 369	80 534	71 976	118 743	76 535	88 179	75 064	105 517	76 878	74 957	160 887	1 150 947	1 171 815	1 179 802
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - Council General		5 926	2 437	2 499	2 412	2 382	2 402	2 632	3 378	2 702	3 030	2 471	2 476	34 745	37 216	39 814
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		749	728	977	734	884	875	555	592	740	695	808	1 488	9 826	10 545	12 267
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		2 841	16 004	4 360	7 266	3 713	4 967	6 044	(6 455)	4 444	3 584	3 761	6 205	56 734	59 651	67 396
Vote 4 - Financial Services		12 658	13 484	14 063	15 566	15 636	14 259	12 854	13 082	11 847	13 103	13 124	(66 104)	83 573	87 703	91 585
Vote 5 - Community Services		8 227	10 632	11 191	10 969	11 087	34 869	14 029	14 668	12 803	35 881	10 599	30 779	205 733	236 889	220 396
Vote 6 - Technical Services		21 965	64 431	59 717	46 613	47 714	42 886	47 310	57 931	51 905	44 978	47 344	95 878	628 672	659 240	693 446
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]													_	_	_	_
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]													-	-	_	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													_	_	_	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													-	-	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	_	_
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													_			_
Total Expenditure by Vote		52 366	107 715	92 808	83 559	81 416	100 259	83 424	83 195	84 441	101 270	78 107	70 722	1 019 282	1 091 244	1 124 905
Surplus/ (Deficit)		79 941	(18 346)	(12 274)	(11 582)	37 328	(23 724)	4 755	(8 131)	21 076	(24 392)	(3 151)	90 165	131 665	80 571	54 897

<sup>1.</sup> Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 30 October 2018

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting 1							Budget Ye		,					Medium Ter	m Revenue and	d Expenditure
Description - Standard classification	Ref			_										Budget Year	Framework Budget Year	Budget Year
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	2018/19	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
R thousands		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget													
Revenue - Functional		-ungu	- uugui			Daugot	_ ungo:		_ augu		200301				Jungor	
Governance and administration		26 941	22 527	12 450	14 164	24 638	13 158	14 684	15 433	21 115	12 773	13 658	12 136	203 677	212 537	225 286
Executive and council		1	14	1	66	1	(15)	40	20	5	1	1	3	139	147	1 105
Finance and administration		26 940	22 514	12 449	14 097	24 636	13 172	14 644	15 413	21 111	12 771	13 657	12 133	203 538	212 391	224 181
Internal audit		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Community and public safety		13 789	540	924	223	6 261	4 298	3 148	586	4 536	3 190	(137)	32 844	70 203	92 571	63 619
Community and social services		8 064	11	70	137	(144)	(98)	(81)	13	16	(96)	(12)	3 277	11 157	11 131	11 850
Sport and recreation		709	654	1 116	428	539	436	2 897	855	672	574	112	2 258	11 250	11 374	6 012
Public safety		50	67	65	53	92	28	70	40	67	67	77	824	1 501	411	1 754
Housing		4 966	(192)	(328)	(396)	5 774	3 932	262	(321)	3 781	2 644	(314)	26 485	46 294	69 655	44 003
Health		-	(.52)	(020)	(555)	_	-	_	(02.)	_	_	(0)	_	-	_	_
Economic and environmental services		2 959	9 431	8 509	9 518	10 594	7 702	9 401	11 296	8 986	9 285	9 455	14 761	111 898	104 812	93 328
Planning and development		346	420	371	460	384	269	501	438	361	406	420	457	4 832	4 540	1 679
Road transport		2 749	9 268	8 360	8 608	10 391	7 571	7 961	10 971	8 123	9 097	7 742	13 961	104 804	100 272	91 649
Environmental protection		(137)	(257)	(222)	450	(181)	(139)	939	(112)	501	(217)	1 294	342	2 262	100 272	_
Trading services		88 857	59 617	58 144	49 481	81 736	53 650	62 818	57 387	74 695	54 223	52 708	71 854	765 169	761 895	797 568
Energy sources		38 047	40 707	41 434	33 779	36 633	31 224	38 089	33 752	32 334	31 738	30 668	32 735	421 140	431 457	469 685
Water management		15 299	8 320	4 838	5 921	15 684	8 081	10 476	10 557	17 253	8 869	8 855	31 142	145 294	130 919	129 143
Waste water management		26 127	7 745	8 627	7 113	21 175	10 479	10 367	9 514	18 289	9 965	9 654	6 004	145 059	134 483	138 059
Waste water management  Waste management		9 384	2 845	3 245	2 668	8 244	3 865	3 887	3 565	6 820	3 650	3 531	1 973	53 676	65 035	60 682
Other		3 304	2 043	J 24J	2 000	0 244	3 003	3 007	3 303	0 020	-	-	1 373	- 33 070	05 055	00 002
Total Revenue - Functional		132 546	92 115	80 027	73 385	123 230	78 806	90 052	84 703	109 332	79 471	75 685	131 595	1 150 947	1 171 815	1 179 802
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		33 738	33 751	34 396	38 184	38 110	35 098	32 075	32 241	29 462	32 456	32 363	(152 614)	219 261	230 807	248 363
Executive and council		5 130	2 745	2 894	2 680	2 727	2 776	3 299	3 357	2 954	3 012	2 609	3 377	37 560	40 238	44 009
Finance and administration		28 352	30 002	31 303	34 938	35 185	32 026	28 470	29 187	26 184	29 213	29 457	(156 408)	177 910	186 500	199 987
Internal audit		256	1 003	200	566	199	296	305	(304)	324	231	297	417	3 791	4 069	4 367
Community and public safety		5 269	6 771	7 505	7 733	7 239	17 219	8 255	10 773	8 949	26 322	7 720	18 078	131 834	159 481	138 920
Community and social services		1 550	1 866	1 990	2 114	1 893	1 908	1 911	2 026	1 835	1 764	1 714	2 310	22 882	24 399	26 237
Sport and recreation		1 399	1 959	2 328	2 634	2 137	4 259	2 298	3 799	3 001	3 078	2 775	3 029	32 697	34 841	36 708
Public safety		1 222	1 800	1 698	1 562	1 703	7 911	2 621	1 658	1 663	1 577	1 361	6 484	31 262	32 235	34 049
Housing		1 091	1 139	1 475	1 414	1 500	3 134	1 417	3 279	2 442	19 893	1 861	6 248	44 893	67 900	41 813
Health		6	7	15	8	6	7	7	11	8	10	8	7	101	106	112
Economic and environmental services		9 596	10 570	13 492	11 265	12 527	12 021	10 485	12 801	11 178	11 417	11 135	12 326	138 814	144 082	151 823
Planning and development		1 047	1 136	1 672	1 535	1 428	1 366	1 350	1 580	923	1 115	1 161	1 357	15 669	16 965	18 608
Road transport		8 439	9 253	11 561	9 507	10 898	10 415	8 968	10 963	9 910	10 101	9 712	10 652	120 379	126 585	132 653
Environmental protection		111	181	259	223	201	239	167	259	345	202	261	318	2 766	532	562
Trading services		15 601	55 569	52 000	36 591	40 358	35 213	40 808	48 542	43 348	38 079	38 976	83 377	528 463	555 796	584 508
Energy sources		5 393	43 416	38 220	24 383	26 696	21 251	27 132	32 736	28 534	24 154	25 495	63 328	360 738	379 235	399 233
Water management		3 670	4 390	4 396	4 043	4 314	4 276	4 410	5 977	5 238	5 563	5 408	8 145	59 828	63 261	66 716
Waste water management		3 832	4 585	5 468	4 799	5 468	5 355	5 024	5 266	4 944	4 665	4 759	7 016	61 180	64 022	66 484
Waste management		2 707	3 177	3 917	3 366	3 880	4 332	4 242	4 563	4 633	3 697	3 313	4 889	46 716	49 278	52 076
Other		27	34	45	38	173	34	76	59	35	54	67	269	910	1 077	1 291
Total Expenditure - Functional		64 231	106 695	107 439	93 812	98 409	99 585	91 699	104 416	92 972	108 328	90 261	(38 564)	1 019 282	1 091 244	1 124 905
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		68 315	(14 580)	(27 412)	(20 427)	24 821	(20 778)	(1 647)	(19 713)	16 359	(28 857)	(14 576)	170 159	131 665	80 571	54 897
outplust (Delicity 1.		JU J I J	(14 300)	(21 412)	(20 421)	44 UL I	(20 110)	(1041)	(19 1 13)	10 333	(20 031)	(14 5/0)	110 133	101 000	00 3/1	J-1 U31

References
1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 30 October 2018

Description	Ref				·		Budget Ye	ar 2018/19						Medium Ter	m Revenue and Framework	l Expenditure
Description	Kei	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousands		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue By Source		Budget	budget	Duaget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	buaget	Budget	Budget	buaget	Budget	Budget	Budget
Property rates		11 684	20 523	10 858	11 537	12 123	12 129	12 143	12 089	11 123	11 144	11 123	9 278	145 753	153 915	162 534
Service charges - electricity revenue		34 317	38 836	39 422	31 979	33 030	29 649	36 100	32 241	29 748	30 297	29 249	30 977	395 845	418 573	442 605
Service charges - water revenue		4 864	6 469	3 579	4 499	6 589	6 288	8 257	8 304	9 465	6 931	6 914	4 936	77 097	81 427	85 999
Service charges - sanitation revenue		7 637	4 467	5 224	4 008	6 034	6 690	6 594	5 922	6 112	6 241	5 948	3 108	67 984	72 847	77 969
Service charges - refuse		3 752	2 587	3 017	2 412	3 693	3 669	3 695	3 347	3 374	3 449	3 322	1 644	37 962	40 088	42 332
Service charges - other		-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	07 302	-	72 002
Rental of facilities and equipment		771	816	848	709	721	660	766	723	716	696	679	738	8 842	9 189	9 036
Interest earned - external investments		998	1 287	997	843	974	402	1 747	1 191	1 189	689	1 730	1 029	13 074	13 806	14 579
Interest earned - external investments  Interest earned - outstanding debtors		232	247	235	354	252	259	274	240	265	274	281	268	3 181	3 359	3 547
Dividends received		_	_	_	_	_	_		240	200		_	200	3 101	3 333	3 347
Fines, penalties and forfeits		2 640	3 023	3 459	2 741	4 496	1 437	3 638	1 704	3 293	3 396	3 882	41 549	75 258	75 058	74 863
Licences and permits		268	272	278	328	318	119	398	248	319	254	264	359	3 424	3 616	3 818
Agency services		_	653	641	644	773	698	511	885	584	577	596	1 231	7 793	8 230	8 690
Transfers and subsidies		48 420	924	350	1 385	34 906	4 653	2 234	977	25 836	3 432	1 652	29 621	154 390	177 724	161 766
Other revenue		605	267	231	1 307	751	274	1 234	1 728	478	452	370	29 021	10 271	10 846	11 454
Gains on disposal of PPE		005	207	231	1 307	751	214	1 234	1720	1 190	452	370	2373	1 190	1 257	1 327
Total Revenue		116 188	80 369	69 139	62 745	104 660	66 927	77 591	69 601	93 691	67 831	66 010	127 311	1 002 063	1 069 933	1 100 520
Total Revenue		110 100	00 309	69 139	02 /43	104 000	00 921	77 391	09 00 1	93 091	6/ 631	00 010	12/ 311	1 002 003	1 009 933	1 100 520
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		20 887	24 561	26 276	25 488	25 840	28 145	26 279	31 391	25 916	24 397	23 809	27 648	310 637	333 551	353 849
Remuneration of councillors		1 399	1 399	1 399	1 399	1 399	1 399	1 399	1 997	1 470	2 066	1 399	1 402	18 129	19 489	20 900
Debt impairment		8 541	8 501	8 582	8 541	8 541	29 470	12 029	8 134	8 134	8 134	8 134	(57 082)	59 662	63 003	66 531
Depreciation & asset impairment		7 181	7 181	7 181	7 181	7 181	7 181	7 181	7 181	7 181	7 181	7 181	7 310	86 305	91 139	96 242
Finance charges		2 224	2 143	2 334	2 030	1 970	2 000	2 000	2 000	1 999	1 951	1 928	1 928	24 505	23 654	22 833
Bulk purchases		14	36 687	34 174	20 990	21 340	14 965	20 430	26 376	21 061	19 404	17 433	49 018	281 892	298 238	315 532
Other materials		610	478	451	783	752	910	748	1 034	1 451	949	988	2 458	11 612	12 263	12 949
Contracted services		402	7 921	9 029	17 980	3 547	10 553	13 834	7 370	8 851	9 361	9 415	20 263	118 526	117 086	122 448
Grants and subsidies		1 093	1 093	2 956	1 093	1 093	1 093	1 093	6 960	1 093	1 093	1 804	8 068	28 533	50 516	23 340
Other expenditure		4 897	12 408	3 724	6 057	5 174	6 444	4 271	(1 833)	4 814	17 808	6 002	6 412	76 178	78 818	86 597
Loss on disposal of PPE		138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	683	1 243	3 304	3 489	3 684
Total Expenditure		47 387	102 510	96 244	91 680	76 976	102 299	89 402	90 748	82 109	92 483	78 777	68 668	1 019 282	1 091 244	1 124 905
Surplus/(Deficit)		68 801	(22 141)	(27 105)	(28 935)	27 684	(35 372)	(11 811)	(21 147)	11 583	(24 652)	(12 766)	58 643	(17 218)	(21 311)	(24 385
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		00 001	(22 171)	(27 100)	(20 300)	21 004	(00 012)	(11011)	(21 171)	11 000	(24 002)	(12 7 00)	00 040	(17 210)	(21011)	(24 303
(National / Provincial and District) Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		8 784	8 784	8 784	8 784	8 784	8 784	8 784	8 784	8 784	8 784	8 784	52 255	148 883	101 882	79 282
(National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households,																
Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public																
Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		77 585	(13 357)	(18 321)	(20 151)	36 468	(26 587)	(3 027)	(12 362)	20 367	(15 868)	(3 982)	110 899	131 665	80 571	54 897

<sup>1.</sup> Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 30 October 2018

							Budget Ye	ar 2018/19							m Revenue and Framework	•
Monthly cash flows	Ref	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	+1 2019/20	+2 2020/21
		Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands		Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
Cash Receipts By Source	1															
Property rates		10 915	10 719	11 421	15 821	15 030	11 029	11 678	10 068	10 593	10 593	10 393	10 509	138 769	146 540	154 746
Service charges - electricity revenue		29 900	44 000	43 000	41 000	29 500	29 800	29 900	29 900	29 500	29 532	29 900	29 913	395 845	418 573	442 605
Service charges - water revenue		5 900	5 900	6 500	5 900	6 100	5 800	5 200	6 420	6 150	6 680	5 980	6 339	72 869	76 961	81 282
Service charges - sanitation revenue		4 900	5 400	5 600	5 500	5 400	5 300	5 650	5 650	5 650	5 680	5 590	5 702	66 022	70 722	75 672
Service charges - refuse		2 500	2 600	2 700	2 700	2 700	2 900	3 190	3 220	3 500	3 200	3 550	3 304	36 064	38 083	40 216
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		660	750	690	750	750	715	710	750	750	750	780	787	8 842	9 189	9 036
Interest earned - external investments		733	1 629	1 498	1 358	1 529	1 200	1 205	750	520	730	840	1 081	13 074	13 806	14 579
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		200	210	180	210	250	258	290	215	280	217	291	277	2 877	3 038	3 208
Dividends received		_	_	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Fines, penalties and forfeits		2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 200	2 117	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 110	2 148	25 375	25 398	23 522
Licences and permits		257	310	300	310	310	310	315	245	255	245	239	327	3 424	3 616	3 818
Agency services		680	680	610	680	700	680	650	610	619	638	612	634	7 793	8 230	8 690
Transfer receipts - operational		52 345	7 700	3 173	2 327	7 236	36 342	4 181	7 451	30 423	1 962	159	1 090	154 390	177 724	161 766
Other revenue		760	780	750	850	790	800	810	890	800	900	980	839	9 949	10 506	11 094
Cash Receipts by Source		111 851	82 778	78 522	79 506	72 396	97 334	65 896	68 269	91 140	63 227	61 424	62 949	935 291	1 002 386	1 030 236
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers receipts - capital		13 541	4 030	4 000	19 600	26 672	15 374	15 800	19 445	25 314	5 107			148 883	101 882	79 282
· · · ·		13 341	4 030	4 000	19 600	20 072	15 374	15 600	19 445	25 5 14		-	-	140 003	101 002	19 202
Contributions & Contributed assets		_	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	_	-	_	_
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-,	-,	-,	-,	-	-,	-,		- ,		- ,	-,	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	50	50	50
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		_	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		6	6	3	5	9	0	4	2	9	4	3	0	50	50	50
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source		125 402	86 817	82 529	99 115	99 081	112 712	81 704	87 720	116 468	68 342	61 430	62 954	1 084 275	1 104 368	1 109 618
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		25 500	25 504	25 900	26 400	25 500	26 500	25 900	25 900	25 900	26 900	25 400	25 333	310 637	333 551	353 849
Remuneration of councillors		1 550	1 550	1 580	1 380	1 300	1 319	1 595	1 596	1 594	1 595	1 555	1 516	18 129	19 489	20 900
Finance charges				12 664		-				12 386			-	25 050	24 176	23 048
Bulk purchases - Electricity		32 000	31 000	22 000	22 000	22 500	20 850	20 000	21 580	22 120	22 890	22 050	20 503	279 493	295 704	312 856
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		190	199	191	199	195	195	206	204	201	206	204	210	2 399	2 534	2 676
Other materials		500	1 300	700	800	1 100	1 000	950	982	992	1 110	980	1 198	11 612	12 263	12 949
Contracted services		7 500	7 600	7 900	8 670	9 025	9 932	9 896	11 369	11 445	12 360	12 325	10 316	118 338	117 086	122 448
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_
Transfers and grants - other		1 093	1 093	2 956	1 093	1 093	1 093	1 093	6 960	1 093	1 093	1 804	8 068	28 533	50 516	23 340
Other expenditure		6 907	6 505	5 506	6 540	7 504	6 505	5 507	7 507	6 505	6 576	6 754	7 166	79 482	82 307	90 281
Cash Payments by Type		75 240	74 751	79 397	67 082	68 217	67 394	65 147	76 098	82 236	72 730	71 072	74 308	873 673	937 624	962 346
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		12 305	6 409	17 428	11 660	13 046	32 715	9 950	7 650	25 394	7 650	11 400	114 851	270 458	141 203	134 240
Repayment of borrowing		-		3 778	-	-	-	_		4 057	-	_	_	7 835	8 657	9 738
Other Cash Flows/Payments		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type		87 546	81 160	100 603	78 742	81 263	100 109	75 097	83 748	111 687	80 380	82 472	189 159	1 151 966	1 087 483	1 106 324
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		37 856	5 657	(18 074)	20 373	17 817	12 603	6 607	3 973	4 781	(12 038)	(21 042)		(67 691)		3 293
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		160 031	197 887	203 543	185 470	205 842	223 660	236 263	242 871	246 843	251 624	239 586	218 544	160 031	92 339	109 223
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning.		197 887	203 543	185 470	205 842	223 660	236 263	242 871	246 843	251 624	239 586	218 544	92 339	92 339	109 223	112 517
Odoniodon oquivalento at the monthlyear end.	<u> </u>	191 001	200 040	100 470	200 042	220 000	200 200	444 U/ I	240 043	201024	200 000	Z 10 J44	32 333	32 333	100 223	114 317

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 30 October 2018

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref			, ,			Budget Ye								m Revenue and Framework	•
bescription - municipal vote	IXEI	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousands		Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
Vote 1 - Council General	'		_			_	_	_	_	_	_	_				
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		174	91	246	165	184	462	141	108	359	108	161	1 002	3 200	_	_
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		384	200	543	364	407	1 020	310	239	792	239	355	2 561	7 413	_	_
Vote 4 - Financial Services		43	23	62	41	46	116	35	27	90	27	40	250	800	800	
Vote 5 - Community Services		424	221	601	402	450	1 127	343	264	875	264	393	3 094	8 456	10 740	_
Vote 6 - Technical Services		8 320	4 333	11 783	7 883	8 821	22 119	6 727	5 172	17 169	5 172	7 708	70 708	175 917	111 803	_
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		0 320	4 333	11703	7 003	0 021	22 119	0 121	3 172	17 109	3 172	7 700	70 700	175 917	111 003	_
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]													_	_	_	_
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													_	_	_	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													_	_	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													_	_	_	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													_	_	_	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													_	_	_	_
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													_	_		
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													_	_	_	_
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	9 345	4 867	13 235	8 855	9 907	24 844	7 556	5 810	19 285	5 810	8 657	77 615	195 786	123 343	_
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - Council General		0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	2	5	_	_
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	2	5	2 950	_
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		408	212	578	386	432	1 084	330	254	842	254	378	22 525	27 682	813	_
Vote 4 - Financial Services		53	28	75	50	56	141	43	33	109	33	49	305	975	_	800
Vote 5 - Community Services		448	233	635	425	475	1 191	362	279	925	279	415	2 582	8 248	_	5 785
Vote 6 - Technical Services		2 051	1 068	2 905	1 944	2 175	5 453	1 659	1 275	4 233	1 275	1 900	11 820	37 757	14 098	127 655
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]													_	_	_	_
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]													_	_	_	_
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													_	_	_	_
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													_	-	_	_
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													_	_	-	_
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													_	_	_	_
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													_	_	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													_	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]														_		
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	2 961	1 542	4 193	2 805	3 139	7 871	2 394	1 840	6 110	1 840	2 743	37 235	74 673	17 861	134 240
Total Capital Expenditure	2	12 305	6 409	17 428	11 660	13 046	32 715	9 950	7 650	25 394	7 650	11 400	114 851	270 458	141 203	134 240

<sup>1.</sup> Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

<sup>2.</sup> Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 30 October 2018

Description	Ref	•		· ·		,	Budget Ye	•							m Revenue and Framework	•
Description	itei	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	+1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
R thousands		Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget	Budget
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		40	40	4 590	3 790	3 826	5 897	1 380	80	4 880	80	80	10 775	35 458	1 913	800
Executive and council		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	_	-
Finance and administration		40	40	4 590	3 790	3 826	5 897	1 380	80	4 880	80	80	10 765	35 448	1 913	800
Internal audit		-	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
Community and public safety		_	500	2 963	300	300	7 316	250	250	250	250	-	8 071	20 449	10 740	6 285
Community and social services		-	-	250	250	-	2 845	-	-	-	-	-	9 161	12 506	10 585	1 483
Sport and recreation		-	500	650	50	300	900	250	250	250	250	_	1 340	4 740	155	210
Public safety		-	-	2 063	_	-	3 571	-	-	-	-	-	(2 431)	3 203	-	4 593
Housing		-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-
Health		-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services		1 000	1 000	2 450	1 700	2 200	5 575	2 200	1 200	5 950	1 200	5 200	677	30 352	25 161	8 200
Planning and development		-	-	200	200	200	825	200	200	200	200	200	1 207	3 632	2 950	-
Road transport		1 000	1 000	2 250	1 500	2 000	4 750	2 000	1 000	5 750	1 000	5 000	(530)	26 720	22 211	8 200
Environmental protection		_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Trading services		11 265	4 869	7 425	5 870	6 720	13 927	6 120	6 120	14 314	6 120	6 120	95 327	184 199	103 389	118 955
Energy sources		1 110	119	945	1 370	1 620	1 195	2 120	1 620	2 695	1 620	1 620	36 406	52 440	16 787	30 060
Water management		8 155	2 500	3 550	2 500	2 500	8 562	2 000	2 500	8 389	2 500	2 500	17 907	63 564	38 433	34 974
Waste water management		2 000	2 250	2 330	2 000	2 500	2 370	2 000	2 000	3 030	2 000	2 000	37 765	62 245	35 438	53 587
Waste management		-	_	600	-	100	1 800	-	-	200	_	_	3 250	5 950	12 731	335
Other		-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		12 305	6 409	17 428	11 660	13 046	32 715	9 950	7 650	25 394	7 650	11 400	114 851	270 458	141 203	134 240

<sup>1.</sup> Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

<sup>2.</sup> Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 30 October 2018

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB16a			J								Budget Year +1	
		Original			Bı Multi-year	udget Year 2018/ Unfore.	/19 Nat. or Prov.	I		Adjusted	2019/20 Adjusted	2020/21 Adjusted
Description	B-/	Budget		Accum. Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Other Adjusts.		Budget	Budget	Budget
Description R thousands	Ref	Α	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class	3											
<u>Infrastructure</u>		137 453	151 438	-	ı	ı	-	-	-	151 438	94 229	87 920
Roads Infrastructure		19 320	19 320	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 320	15 530	6 060
Roads		19 320	19 320	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 320		6 000
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	530	-
Road Fumiture Capital Spares				-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	60
Storm water Infrastructure		18 820	18 820	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 820		15 911
Drainage Collection		975	975	-	-	-	-	-	-	975	-	2 963
Storm water Conveyance		17 845	17 845	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 845	15 000	12 948
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure Power Plants		21 131	25 331	_	-	-	-	_	-	25 331	5 787	19 060
HV Substations		_	_	_			_	_	_	_	_	_
HV Switching Station		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500		-
MV Networks		24 424	21 121	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 121	- E 707	10.060
LV Networks Capital Spares		21 131	21 131 3 700	-	_	-	_	_	-	21 131 3 700	5 787	19 060 –
Water Supply Infrastructure		58 861	66 654	-	-	-	-	-	_	66 654		32 987
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		29 773	37 566	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 566		11 581
Pump Stations		10 040	10 040	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 040		12 600
Water Treatment Works Bulk Mains		-		_	_	-	_	_	-	-	5 986	12 688
Distribution		19 048	19 048	_	_		_	_	_	19 048		8 719
Distribution Points		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		19 322	21 313	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 313		13 567
Pump Station		12	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	12		7 100
Reticulation Waste Water Treatment Works		18 959 350	20 601 700	_	_	_	_	_	-	20 601 700	15 148	7 120 6 447
Outfall Sewers		-	-	_			_	_	_	700	_	-
Toilet Facilities		_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 331	335
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	1 143 7 188	335
Waste Processing Facilities Waste Drop-off Points			_						_	_	7 100	
Waste Separation Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures Rail Furniture		_		-			_		-	_		_
Drainage Collection		_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Storm water Conveyance		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		_	-	_	-	1 1	_	_	_	_	-	_
Piers		_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
Data Centres Core Layers		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Distribution Layers		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Community Assets		11 091	11 091	_	_	_	_	_	_	11 091	12 230	5 545
Community Facilities		2 550	2 550	_	-	-	_	_	_	2 550		4 093
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		2 200	2 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 200	1 125	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 093
Testing Stations Museums		_		_	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Galleries		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
	1			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 30 October 2018

												Budget Year +2
		Original			Bu Multi-year	udget Year 2018/ Unfore.	19 Nat. or Prov.			Adjusted	2019/20 Adjusted	2020/21 Adjusted
5	٠.	Budget	Prior Adjusted		capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
Description R thousands	Ref	Α	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-		-	_
Cemeteries/Crematoria		_	_	-	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Airports				_	_		_		_	_	-	_
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		350	350	_	_	_	_	_	_	350	350	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities		8 541	8 541	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 541	10 755	1 453
Indoor Facilities				-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-
Outdoor Facilities		8 541	8 541	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 541	10 755	1 453
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas Other Heritage		_	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	_		_
•												_
Investment properties Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		_	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	-	_
Unimproved Property		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		1 000	21 175	-	_	-	_	-	-	21 175	1 000	800
Operational Buildings		1 000	21 175	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 175	1 000	800
Municipal Offices		800	20 975	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 975	650	400
Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices		_	-	_	_	-	_	_	-	_	-	-
Workshops				_	_		_		_	_	_	_
Yards		_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_
Stores		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Laboratories		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350	400
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Staff Housing		_	-	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	-
Social Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets Secritudes		1 195	1 545	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 545	30	-
Servitudes Licences and Rights		1 195	- 1 545	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 545	- 30	-
Water Rights		-	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		1 195	1 545	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 545	30	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		582	582	-	-	-	-	-	-	582	-	-
Computer Equipment		582	582	-	-	-	-	-	-	582	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 238	1 238	_	_	-	_	_	_	1 238	335	225
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 238	1 238	-	-	1	-	-	-	1 238	335	225
Machinery and Equipment		23 190	23 535	_	_	-	_	_	_	23 535	6 980	3 530
Machinery and Equipment		23 190	23 535	-	_	-	_	_	_	23 535	6 980	3 530
Transport Assets Transport Assets		5 550 5 550	5 550 5 550	_	-	-	-	-	-	<b>5 550</b> 5 550	1 300 1 300	1 800 1 800
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		1	ı	-	1	I	-	-	-	-	1	ı
Total Comital Formandit	,	404 000	040 1=-							040 4==	440.40	00.00
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1 1	181 299	216 155	-	-	_	-	_	-	216 155	116 104	99 820

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 30 October 2018

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB18b	Adj	ustments Bu	dget - capital	expenditure of	on renewal of	existing ass	ets by asset	class - 30 Oc	tober 2018		Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original	T		Bu Multi-year	udget Year 2018/ Unfore.	19 Nat. or Prov.	1	1 1	Adjusted	2019/20 Adjusted	2020/21 Adjusted
		Budget	Prior Adjusted		capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Other Adjusts.		Budget	Budget	Budget
Description R thousands	Ref	А	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset 0	Class/		711		-		_					
Infrastructure		13 550	21 986	-	_	_	_	_	_	21 986	21 211	20 107
Roads Infrastructure		6 000	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	6 211	2 200
Roads		6 000	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	6 211	2 200
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture Capital Spares		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_
Storm water Infrastructure		_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Drainage Collection		-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure Power Plants		4 000	12 114	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 114	11 000	11 000
HV Substations		_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
HV Switching Station		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
MV Substations		2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	8 114	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 114	-	-
LV Networks		2 000	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	11 000	11 000
Capital Spares Water Supply Infrastructure		2 550	2 550	-	-	_	-	_	-	2 550	4 000	6 907
Dams and Weirs		750	750	-	_	_	_	_	-	2 550 750	4 000	0 907
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Reservoirs		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		4 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	4 000	- 007
Distribution Distribution Points		1 800	1 800	-	_	_	_	_	-	1 800	4 000	6 907
PRV Stations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 000	1 322	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 322	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		1 000	1 322	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 322	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers Toilet Facilities		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities				_	_			_	_	_	_	
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyence		_	_	-	_	-	-		-	-	-	_
Storm water Conveyance Attenuation		_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	_
MV Substations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers Revetments		-	_	-	-		-	_	-	-	-	_
Promenades		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-	-	_
Capital Spares		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		200	200	-	-	-	-	_	-	200	-	
Community Facilities		200	200	-	-	-	-	_	-	200	-	-
Halls Centres		_	_	-	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	
Crèches		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	
Clinics/Care Centres		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	I	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 30 October 2018

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB18b				•		ıdget Year 2018/					Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original	Duine Adimeted	A	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adimete	Tatal Adimeta	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
Description	Ref	Budget	7	Accum. Funds 8	<b>capital</b> 9	Unavoid. 10	Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Budget 14	Budget	Budget
R thousands		Α	A1	В	С	D	Е	F	G	Н		
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria Police		-	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Purls		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Public Open Space		_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_	_	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Airports			_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_	_	-
		-				-	-					
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	_	-	_	-		-	-
Monuments Historic Buildings		-		-	-		-	_	-	_	-	_
Works of Art			_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	
Conservation Areas		_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	_	_	_
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	=
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating Improved Property		-	-	-	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	-
Unimproved Property		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
		-	_			_	_	_	_	_	_	
Other assets Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards Stores		-	_	-	_	-	_	_	-	_	_	_
Laboratories			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Training Centres		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Staff Housing		-	-	 _	-	_	-	_	-	_	_	-
Social Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-
Intangible Assets Servitudes		_	-	-	-		-	_			-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	_
Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified		-	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Computer Equipment Computer Equipment		7 063 7 063	7 063 7 063	-	-		-	_	-	<b>7 063</b> 7 063	813 813	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		800	800	-	-		-	_	-	800	_	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		800	800	-	-	-	-	-	-	800	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		6 445	6 445	-	-		-	-	-	6 445	780	530
Machinery and Equipment		6 445	6 445	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 445	780	530
Transport Assets		4 800	4 800	-	-		-	-	-	4 800	-	-
Transport Assets		4 800	4 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 800	-	-
<u>Land</u>		-	-	-	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	-
Land		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to	<del>                                     </del>											
be adjusted	1	32 858	41 294	-	-	-	-	_	-	41 294	22 804	20 637

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 30 October 2018

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB18c	Auju	astillerits Dut	iget - experio	illure on repa				OCTOBEL 20	10			Budget Year +2
		Original			Bı Multi-year	udget Year 2018 Unfore.	/19 Nat. or Prov.			Adjusted	2019/20 Adjusted	2020/21 Adjusted
		Budget	Prior Adjusted		capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
Description R thousands	Ref	Α	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-cl	lass											
<u>Infrastructure</u>		47 962	47 962	-	-	_	-	-	-	47 962	48 628	49 817
Roads Infrastructure		11 754	11 754	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 754	10 392	9 439
Roads		5 845	5 845	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 845	4 152	2 849
Road Structures Road Furniture		4 953 956	4 953 956	_	_	-	_	_	-	4 953 956	5 230 1 010	5 523 1 066
Capital Spares		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		1 995	1 995	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 995	2 106	2 224
Drainage Collection		1 995	1 995	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 995	2 106	2 224
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		- 20.647	- 20.647	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 20.647	- 24 004	- 02.025
Electrical Infrastructure Power Plants		20 647	20 647	_	-	_	_	_	-	20 647	21 804	23 025
HV Substations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		1 412	1 412	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 412	1 491	1 574
MV Networks LV Networks		4 444 14 792	4 444 14 792	_	_	-		_	-	4 444 14 792	4 693 15 620	4 955 16 495
Capital Spares		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		6 249	6 249	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 249	6 599	6 968
Dams and Weirs		947	947	-	-	-	-	-	-	947	1 000	1 056
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	21	22
Pump Stations Water Treatment Works		14 65	14 65	_	_	_	_		-	14 65	15 69	16 73
Bulk Mains		581	581	_	_	_	_	_	-	581	614	648
Distribution		4 621	4 621	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 621	4 880	5 153
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		7 000	7,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 000	7 007	- 0.440
Sanitation Infrastructure Pump Station		7 280 702	7 280 702	-	-	-	-	_	-	7 280 702	7 687 741	8 118 783
Reticulation		3 038	3 038	_	_	_	_	_	_	3 038	3 209	3 388
Waste Water Treatment Works		3 493	3 493	-	_	-	-	-	-	3 493	3 689	3 895
Outfall Sewers		8	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	9	9
Toilet Facilities		38	38	-	-	-	-	-	-	38	40	42
Capital Spares		- 20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 20	- 40	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure  Landfill Sites		38	38	-	-	-	-	-	-	38	40	42
Waste Transfer Stations		38	38	_	_	_	_	_	_	38	40	42
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_
Rail Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Lines		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance Attenuation		_	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
MV Substations		_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps Piers		-	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Revetments		_		_	_	_		-	_	-	_	_
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers Distribution Layers		_	-	-	_	-		_	-	-	_	_
Capital Spares		_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Community Assets		5 016	5 016	_	_	_	_	_	_	5 016	5 297	5 594
Community Facilities		2 789	2 789	_			_		_	2 789	2 946	3 110
Halls		100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100	106	112
Centres		244	244	-	-	-	-	-	-	244	257	272
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		- 50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 50	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations Testing Stations		52	52	_	_	_	_	_	-	52	55	58 -
Museums		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 30 October 2018

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB180	,		agot expens								Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Original			Multi-year	udget Year 2018 Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.			Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
Description	Ref	Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds	capital 9	Unavoid. 10	Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Budget 14	Budget	Budget
R thousands		Α	A1	В	Ċ	D	Ē	F	G	Н		
Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria		314 296	314 296	-	_	-	-	-	-	314 296	332 313	350 330
Police		290	290	_	_	_	_	_	-	290	-	-
Purls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		1 647	1 647	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 647	1 739	1 836
Nature Reserves		0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0
Public Ablution Facilities  Markets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_
Stalls		_	_	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	_	_
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		136	136	-	-	-	-	-	-	136	144	152
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 227	2 227	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 227	2 352	2 483
Indoor Facilities		860	860	-	-	-	-	-	-	860	908	959
Outdoor Facilities Capital Spares		1 367	1 367	_	_	_	_	_	-	1 367	1 444	1 525 –
Heritage assets Monuments		_		-			-	-	-			
Historic Buildings		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties Revenue Generating		-	-	-	_	_	-	-	-			-
Improved Property		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating Improved Property		-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property				_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Other assets		5 309	5 309	_	_	_	_	_	_	5 309	5 606	5 920
Operational Buildings		3 302	3 302	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 302	3 487	3 683
Municipal Offices		3 115	3 115	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 115	3 290	3 474
Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Workshops		69	69	_	_	_	_	_	_	69	73	77
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		118	118	-	-	-	-	-	-	118	124	131
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres Manufacturing Plant		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Staff Housing		2 007	2 007	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 007	2 119	2 238
Social Housing		2 007	2 007	_	_	-	-	-	-	2 007	2 119	2 238
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Servitudes Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Unspecified Unspecified		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Computer Equipment		1 947	1 947	_	_	_	_	_	_	1 947	2 056	2 172
Computer Equipment		1 947	1 947	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 947	2 056	2 172
Furniture and Office Equipment		6	6	_	_	_	_	_	_	6	6	7
Furniture and Office Equipment		6	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	6	7
Machinery and Equipment		3 554	3 554	_	_	_	_	_	_	3 554	3 753	3 963
Machinery and Equipment  Machinery and Equipment		3 554	3 554	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 554	3 753	3 963
Transport Assets		5 553	5 553	-	_	_	_	-	_	5 553	5 864	6 192
Transport Assets		5 553	5 553	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 553	5 864	6 192
Land		_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	_
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		_	_									_
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	69 347	69 347	-	-	_	-	-	-	69 347	71 211	73 664

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 30 October 2018

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB186	l Auj	ustinents but	uget - deprec	iation by asse							Budget Year +1	
		Original			B Multi-year	udget Year 2018 Unfore.	/19 Nat. or Prov.			Adjusted	2019/20 Adjusted	2020/21 Adjusted
		Budget		Accum. Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
Description R thousands	Ref	А	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class			711				_		Ŭ			
Infrastructure		71 593	71 593	_	_	_	_	_	_	71 593	75 602	79 836
Roads Infrastructure		24 636	24 636	-	_	-	-	-	-	24 636	26 016	27 473
Roads		22 694	22 694	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 694	23 964	25 306
Road Structures		1 943	1 943	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 943	2 052	2 167
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares Storm water Infrastructure		_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Drainage Collection		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Storm water Conveyance		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		13 024	13 024	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 024	13 754	14 524
Power Plants HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
HV Transmission Conductors		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
MV Substations		2 978	2 978	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 978	3 145	3 321
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		1 180	1 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 180	1 246	1 316
LV Networks		- 0.000	- 8 866	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 0.000	9 362	9 887
Capital Spares Water Supply Infrastructure		8 866 11 870	11 870	-	-	-	-	_		8 866 11 870	12 535	13 237
Dams and Weirs		1 534	1 534	_	_	-	-	_	-	1 534	1 620	1 711
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		911	911	-	-	-	-	-	-	911	962	1 016
Pump Stations		321	321	-	-	-	-	-	-	321	338	357
Water Treatment Works		1 277	1 277	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 277	1 348	1 424
Bulk Mains Distribution		- 7 828	- 7 828	-	_	-	-	_	-	- 7 828	- 8 266	- 8 729
Distribution Points		7 020	7 020	_	_	_	_	_	_	7 020	0 200	0 729
PRV Stations		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Sanitation Infrastructure		11 796	11 796	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 796	12 457	13 154
Pump Station		20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	21	22
Reticulation		2 969	2 969	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 969	3 135	3 311
Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Sewers		8 701 106	8 701 106	-	-	_	_	_	-	8 701 106	9 188 112	9 703 118
Toilet Facilities		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		10 266	10 266	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 266	10 841	11 448
Landfill Sites		9 127	9 127	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 127	9 638	10 177
Waste Transfer Stations		69	69	-	-	-	-	-	-	69	73	77
Waste Processing Facilities		1 070	1 070	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 070	1 130	1 193
Waste Drop-off Points Waste Separation Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_
Electricity Generation Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Capital Spares		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture Drainage Collection		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_
Storm water Conveyance		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	
Sand Pumps Piers		_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	
Revetments		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers Distribution Layers			_	-	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	_
Capital Spares		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
		2 402	2 402					_		2 402	2 537	2 679
Community Assets Community Facilities		1 422	1 422				-	_	-	1 422	2 537 1 501	1 585
Halls		1 422	- 1422	_	-	-	-	_	-	1 422	-	- 1 303
Centres		198	198	-	-	-	-	-	-	198	209	221
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		80	80	-	-	-	-	-	-	80	84	89
Fire/Ambulance Stations		189	189	-	-	-	-	-	-	189	200	211
Testing Stations		22 14	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 14	23	24
Museums Galleries		14	14	_	_	_	_	_	-	14	15 _	16 -
Theatres		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
1	•											

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 30 October 2018

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB18d	Aaj	ustments Bud	aget - deprec	lation by asse							Budget Year +1	
		Original			Bı Multi-year	udget Year 2018/ Unfore.	19 Nat. or Prov.		1	Adjusted	2019/20 Adjusted	2020/21 Adjusted
		Budget		Accum. Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
Description R thousands	Ref	Α	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Libraries		423	423	В -	-	U -	_	F _	-	423	447	472
Cemeteries/Crematoria		208	208	_	_	_	_	_	_	208	220	232
Police		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		163	163	-	-	-	-	-	-	163	172	182
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		46	46	-	-	-	-	-	-	46	49	52
Markets Stalls		_	_	_	_		_	_	-	_	_	_
Abattoirs		_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_
Airports		0	0	_	_	_	_	_	-	0	0	0
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		78	78	-	-	_	-	-	-	78	82	87
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities Indoor Facilities		981 78	981 78	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>981</b> 78	1 036 82	1 094 87
Outdoor Facilities		903	903	-	_	_		-	_	903	954	1 007
Capital Spares		-	-	_	_		_	_	_	_	-	-
									_			
Heritage assets Monuments			-	-					_		-	-
Historic Buildings		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	-
Works of Art		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Investment properties		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Unimproved Property		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	_
Other assets		4 459	4 459	_	_	_	_	_	_	4 459	4 708	4 972
Operational Buildings		2 374	2 374	_		-	_	_	_	2 374	2 507	2 647
Municipal Offices		1 380	1 380	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 380	1 457	1 539
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<u>-</u>
Workshops		19	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	19	20	21
Yards Stores		_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Laboratories			_	_			_	_	_	_	_	
Training Centres		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Manufacturing Plant		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		975	975	-	-	-	-	-	-	975	1 030	1 088
Housing Staff Housing		2 085	2 085	_	_	-	_	_	-	2 085	2 202	2 325
Social Housing		2 085	2 085	_		_		_	_	2 085	2 202	2 325
Capital Spares		-	-	_	_		_	_	_	_	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		4	4	_		-	-	-	-	4	4	<b>5</b>
Intangible Assets Septimedes		514	514	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>514</b> 42	542	573
Servitudes Licences and Rights		42 471	42 471	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 471	45 498	47 526
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		471	471	-	-	-	-	-	-	471	497	525
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	1	1
Computer Equipment		1 081	1 081	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 081	1 142	1 206
Computer Equipment		1 081	1 081	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 081	1 142	1 206
Furniture and Office Equipment		839	839	-	_	-	-	-	-	839	886	935
Furniture and Office Equipment		839	839	-	-	-	-	-	-	839	886	935
Machinery and Equipment		2 908	2 908	-	-	ı	=.	-	-	2 908	3 071	3 243
Machinery and Equipment		2 908	2 908	-	_	1	-	-	-	2 908	3 071	3 243
Transport Assets		2 506	2 506	_	_	1	_	_	_	2 506	2 646	2 794
Transport Assets		2 506	2 506	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 506	2 646	2 794
<u>Land</u>		_	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_
Land		_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals												
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals  Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			_	-		-	-	-	-		-	-
									_			
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	86 305	86 305	_	_	-	_	_	_	86 305	91 139	96 242
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·										-		

WC025 Breede Valley - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 30 October 2018

WC025 Breede Valley - Adjustments Budget - ca	ріта	expenditure	on upgraum	g or existing							Budget Year +1	
		Original			Bı Multi-year	udget Year 2018 Unfore.	/19 Nat. or Prov.			Adjusted	2019/20 Adjusted	2020/21 Adjusted
		Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Budget	Budget	Budget
Description R thousands	Ref	Α	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset	et Clas		Al	В	U	D	L	ı	G			
		4 080	4 080	_	_	_	_	_	_	4 080	1 050	13 433
Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure		1 500	1 500	_		_	_	_	_	1 500	1 000	13 433
Roads		1 500	1 500	_	_	_	_	_	-	1 500	1 000	_
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		500	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	
Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance		500	- 500	-	_	_		_	-	- 500	-	_
Attenuation		-	-	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	
Electrical Infrastructure		1 880	1 880	-	_	-	-	-	-	1 880	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		1 200	4 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 200	-	-
MV Substations MV Switching Stations		1 300	1 300	_	_	_	_	_	-	1 300	-	-
MV Networks			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
LV Networks		580	580	_	_	_	_	_	-	580	_	_
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Water Supply Infrastructure		200	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	3 433
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs  Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations Water Treatment Works		_	_	-		_	_	_	-	-	-	_
Bulk Mains		_		_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Distribution		200	200	-	_	-	-	-	-	200	-	3 433
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	10 000
Pump Station Reticulation		_	-	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	
Waste Water Treatment Works		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	50	10 000
Outfall Sewers		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	_	-	-
Toilet Facilities		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities Waste Drop-off Points		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	-	
Waste Separation Facilities		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Electricity Generation Facilities		_	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	_
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture Drainage Collection		_	-	-	_	-			-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Sand Pumps Piers		_	_	-	_				-	-	-	_
Revetments		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Promenades		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers Capital Scares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		5 330	5 980	-	-	-	-	-		5 980	495	-
Community Facilities Halls		1 900 1 000	2 550 1 000	-	_	-	_	_	-	2 550 1 000	-	
Centres		1 000	1 000	_	_	_		_	_	1 000	-	_
Crèches		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	J	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC025 Breede Valley - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 30 October 2018

WC025 Breede Valley - Adjustments Budget - ca	apital	expenditure	on upgradin	g of existing a	assets by ass	set class - 30	October 201	8			Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original			Bı Multi-year	udget Year 2018/ Unfore.	19 Nat. or Prov.	I		Adjusted	2019/20 Adjusted	2020/21 Adjusted
		Budget	Prior Adjusted		capital	Unavoid.	Govt	Other Adjusts.		Budget	Budget	Budget
Description R thousands	Ref	Α	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Libraries		900	1 550	-	-	-	_	-	-	1 550	_	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space Nature Reserves		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities			_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_
Markets		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals Capital Spares		-	_	_	_		-	_	_	-	_	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 430	3 430	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 430	495	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		3 430	3 430	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 430	495	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art Conservation Areas			_	-	-	-	_	_	-	_	_	-
Other Heritage		-	_	-	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Investment properties Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		_	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property Unimproved Property			_	-	-		-	-	-	-	_	-
Other assets Operational Buildings		2 950 2 950	2 950 2 950	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 950 2 950	750 750	350 350
Municipal Offices		2 400	2 400	_	_	_	_	_	-	2 400	750	350
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards Stores		400	400	-	-	-	_	_	-	- 400	_	-
Laboratories		400	400	_	_		_	_	_	400	_	_
Training Centres		_	_	-	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-
Manufacturing Plant		150	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Social Housing		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	_	_	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	_	_	_
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses			_	-	_		_	_	-	_	_	-
Computer Software and Applications			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Machinery and Equipment  Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Transport Assets Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
·												
Land Land		-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	_	-	-	-	_	-	-	_	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	12 360	13 010	_	_	-	_	_	_	13 010	2 295	13 783
		.2 000						1			1 100	.0 100

Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity  Entity Name Project name	Medium Term Revenue a Expenditure Framewo	GPS Lattitude	GPS Longitude	Ward Location	Asset Sub-Class	Asset Class	Own Strategic Objectives	IUDF	MTSF Service Outcome	Туре	Project Number	Project Description	Function
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function  Parent Capital expenditure Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity  Entity Name Project name	Budget Year 2018/19 Original Adjust												
List all capital projects grouped by Function  Parent Capital expenditure Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity  Entity Name Project name	Budget Budge												
Entity Name Project name												d by Function	
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity  Entity Name Project name													
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity  Entity Name Project name													
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity  Entity Name Project name													
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity  Entity Name Project name	-												Parent Capital expenditure
Entity Name Project name													
Project name												od by Municipal Entity	List ali capital projects grouped
													Project name
Defenses													
Defendance													
Interventures List all projects where approved budgets have been adjusted												and hudgets have been adjusted	References
Refer MFMA s30													Refer MFMA s30
Asset class as per table B9 and asset sub-class as per table SB18 GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.											-		
or s accommans content to securities. Further a troignal astuning point of measurement in inflastration.  Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 191/1(b) and MRRR Regulation 13											e.		

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SB20 Not required - 30 October 2018

					Bu	dget Year 2018	/19				Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget 11	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		Α	A1	В	C	D	Ē	F	G	Н		
Revenue By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total revenue									_	_		
Entity 2 total revenue									_	_		
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue									_	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									-	-		
									-	_		
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total operating expenditure									_	_		
Entity 2 total operating expenditure									_	_		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure									_	_		
3. 4									_	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									_	_		
									-	_		
									-	_		
									-	_		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total capital expenditure									-	_		
Entity 2 total capital expenditure									-	_		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure									-	_		
									-	_		
									-	_		
									_	-		
									_	-		
									_	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_

- 1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports
- $2. \ \textit{Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports} \\$
- 3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- 4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)
- 5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA
- 6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA
- 7. Adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year
- 8. Adjustments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government
- 9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments approved by entity Board; including revenue under-collection; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; projected savings; error correction
- 10. H = B + C + D + E + F + G
- 11. Adjusted Budget (I) = (A or A1/2 etc) + H